Montana
Constitutional
Convention
Studies



Prepared By:
Montana
Constitutional
Convention
Commission

The
Constitution
of Montana
and the
Constitution
of The
United States



## Date Due

MSL NOV 15 '71'				
7 122 279				
MSL APR 2'72				
SEP				
182				
PRIN	ITED IN U S A	CAT. NO.	3231	

RETURN TO THE MONTANA STATE LIBRARY AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE LEGISLATIVE SESSION

S
342
Rep.3
C72c
Montana. Constitutional
Convention Commission

S
342
Rep.3
C72c
Montana. Constitutional Convention
Commission
The Constitution of Montana and the
Constitution of the United States

# STATE DOCUMENTS

MONTANA STATE L BRARY 930 East Lyndale Avenue Helena, Montana 59601

# MONTANA CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION 1971-1972

THE CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA AND THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

WITH INDEXES

CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION STUDY NO. 3

PREPARED BY

MONTANA CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION COMMISSION

# MONTANA CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION COMMISSION

#### COMMISSION MEMBERS

- 1							
CI	2	$\alpha$	2.	71	m	$\alpha$	22

ALEXANDER BLEWETT

Great Falls

CHARLES A. BOVEY
Great Falls

MRS. FIRMAN H. BROWN
Missoula

CHARLES L. HARRINGTON
Butte

C. EUGENE PHILLIPS
Kalispell

R. H. "TY" ROBINSON
Missoula

WILLIAM G. STERNHAGEN
Helena

BRUCE R. TOOLE Billings

Vice-Chairman

EUGENE H. MAHONEY
Thompson Falls

JACK S. BRENNER Grant

ARTHUR C. HAGENSTON Glendive

CLYDE L. HAWKS St. Xavier

CLYDE A. RADER
Hardin

LEONARD A. SCHULZ Dillon

RANDALL SWANBERG Great Falls

DR. ELLIS WALDRON Missoula

#### COMMISSION STAFF

DALE A. HARRIS

Executive Director

ROGER A. BARBER
Counsel

P. RICK APPLEGATE

Research Analyst

RICHARD F. BECHTEL

Research Analyst

BARTLEY O. CARSON

Executive Secretary

JUANITA FONTANA
Secretary

JERRY R. HOLLORON

Assistant Director

SANDRA R. MUCKELSTON Counsel

KAREN D. BECK Research Analyst

NANCY M. MALEE Research Analyst

KAREN C. NYBERG Secretary

GINNY WATERMAN Secretary

#### PREFACE

The delegates to the 1971-1972 Montana Constitutional Convention will need historical, legal and comparative information about the Montana Constitution. Recognizing this need, the 1971 Legislative Assembly created the Constitutional Convention Commission and directed it to assemble and prepare essential information for the convention.

To fullfill this responsibility, the Constitutional Convention Commission is preparing a series of research reports under the general title of Constitutional Convention Studies. In addition to the series of research reports the Commission has authorized the reprinting of certain documents for the use of Convention delegates.

In addition to the series of research reports, the Commission has authorized the reprinting of certain documents for the use of Convention delegates. This report republishes the Montana Constitution as amended through the 1970 General Election, an index to the Montana Constitution, the Constitution of the United States as amended through the Twenty-Sixth Amendment adopted in 1971 and an index to the Constitution of the United States.

The Constitution of Montana is printed as published by the Secretary of State and as it appears in the Revised Codes of Montana, 1947. The text as printed in those documents was proofed against the original enrolled copy of the 1889 Constitution and against subsequent amendments as published in the Laws of Montana. The proof reading revealed no errors in content in the printed version of the Constitution, although it did reveal extensive changes in punctuation and capitalization from the original documents.

This reprinting of the fundamental democratic documents of the United States and the State of Montana is respectfully submitted to the people of Montana and their delegates to the 1971-1972 Constitutional Convention.

ALEXANDER BLEWETT

**CHAIRMAN** 

The basis of our political system is the right of the people to make and to alter their constitutions of government.

George Washington Farewell Address September 17, 1796

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PREFACE	iii
CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF MONTANA	1
INDEX TO CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF MONTANA	63
CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES	113
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES	135

# **CONSTITUTION**

of the

# STATE OF MONTANA

## CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA

#### Article

- I. Boundaries.
- II. Military Reservations.
- III. Declaration of Rights of the People of the State of Montana.
- IV. Distribution of Powers.
- V. Legislative Department.
- VI. Apportionment and Representation.
- VII. Executive Department.
- VIII. Judicial Departments.
  - IX. Rights of Suffrage and Qualifications to Hold Office.
  - X. State Institutions and Public Buildings.
  - XI. Education.
- XII. Revenue and Taxation.
- XIII. Public Indebtedness.
- XIV. Military Affairs.
- XV. Corporations Other Than Municipal.
- XVI. Counties-Municipal Corporations and Offices.
- XVII. Public Lands.
- XVIII. Labor.
  - XIX. Miscellaneous Subjects and Future Amendments.
  - XX. Schedule.
  - XXI. Montana Trust and Legacy Fund.

#### Ordinance

- I. Federal Relations.
- II. Elections.



## CONSTITUTION

OF THE

## STATE OF MONTANA

#### PREAMBLE

We, the people of Montana, grateful to Almighty God for the blessings of liberty, in order to secure the advantages of a state government, do, in accordance with the provisions of the enabling act of congress, approved the twenty-second of February, A. D. 1889, ordain and establish this constitution.

#### ARTICLE I

#### BOUNDARIES

Section 1. The boundaries of the state of Montana shall be as follows, to-wit: Beginning at a point formed by the intersection of the twentyseventh degree of longitude west from Washington with the forty-fifth degree of north latitude, thence due west on the forty-fifth degree of latitude to a point formed by its intersection with the thirty-fourth degree of longitude west from Washington, thence due south along the thirty-fourth degree of longitude, to a point formed by its intersection with the crest of the Rocky mountains, thence following the crest of the Rocky mountains northward to its intersection with the Bitter Root mountains; thence northward along the crest of the Bitter Root mountains, to its intersection with the thirty-ninth degree of longitude west from Washington; thence along the thirty-ninth degree of longitude northward to the boundary line of the British Possessions; thence eastward along that boundary line to the twenty-seventh degree of longitude west from Washington; thence southward along the twenty-seventh degree of longitude to the place of beginning.

#### ARTICLE II

#### MILITARY RESERVATIONS

Section 1. Authority is hereby granted to and acknowledged in the United States to exercise exclusive legislation, as provided by the constitution of the United States, over the military reservations of Fort

Assinaboine, Fort Custer, Fort Keogh, Fort Maginnis, Fort Missoula, and Fort Shaw, as now established by law, so long as said places remain military reservations, to the same extent and with the same effect as if said reservations had been purchased by the United States by consent of the legislative assembly of the state of Montana; and the legislative assembly is authorized and directed to enact any law necessary or proper to give effect to this article.

Provided, that there be and is hereby reserved to the state the right to serve all legal process of the state, both civil and criminal, upon persons and property found within any of said reservations, in all cases where the United States has not exclusive jurisdiction.

#### ARTICLE III

A DECLARATION OF RIGHTS OF THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF MONTANA

- Section 1. All political power is vested in and derived from the people; all government of right originates with the people; is founded upon their will only, and is instituted solely for the good of the whole.
- Sec. 2. The people of the state have the sole and exclusive right of governing themselves, as a free, sovereign, and independent state, and to alter and abolish their constitution and form of government, whenever they may deem it necessary to their safety and happiness, provided such change be not repugnant to the constitution of the United States.
- Sec. 3. All persons are born equally free, and have certain natural, essential, and inalienable rights, among which may be reckoned the right of enjoying and defending their lives and liberties, of acquiring, possessing, and protecting property, and of seeking and obtaining their safety and happiness in all lawful ways.
- Sec. 4. The free exercise and enjoyment of religious profession and worship, without discrimination, shall forever hereafter be guaranteed, and no person shall be denied any civil or political right or privilege on account of his opinions concerning religion, but the liberty of conscience hereby secured shall not be construed to dispense with oaths or affirmations, excuse acts of licentiousness, by bigamous or polygamous marriage, or otherwise, or justify practices inconsistent with the good order, peace, or safety of the state, or opposed to the civil authority thereof, or of the United States. No person shall be required to attend any place of worship or support any ministry, religious sect, or denomination, against his consent; nor shall any preference be given by law to any religious denomination or mode of worship.
- Sec. 5. All elections shall be free and open, and no power, civil or military, shall at any time interfere to prevent the free exercise of the right of suffrage.
- Sec. 6. Courts of justice shall be open to every person, and a speedy remedy afforded for every injury of person, property, or character; and that right and justice shall be administered without sale, denial, or delay.

Sec. 7. The people shall be secure in their persons, papers, homes, and effects, from unreasonable searches and seizures, and no warrant to search any place or seize any person or thing shall issue without describing the place to be searched, or the person or thing to be seized, nor without probable cause, supported by oath or affirmation, reduced to writing.

Sec. 8. Criminal offenses of which justice's courts and municipal and

Sec. 8. Criminal offenses of which justice's courts and municipal and other courts, inferior to the district courts, have jurisdiction, shall, in all courts inferior to the district court, be prosecuted by complaint. All criminal actions in the district court, except those on appeal, shall be prosecuted by information, after examination and commitment by a magistrate, or after leave granted by the court, or shall be prosecuted by indictment without such examination or commitment, or without such leave of the court. A grand jury shall consist of seven persons, of whom five must concur to find an indictment.

A grand jury shall only be drawn and summoned when the district judge shall, in his discretion, consider it necessary, and shall so order.

- Sec. 9. Treason against the state shall consist only in levying war against it, or in adhering to its enemies, giving them aid and comfort; no person shall be convicted of treason except on the testimony of two witnesses to the same overt act, or on his confession in open court; no person shall be attainted of treason or felony by the legislative assembly; no conviction shall work corruption of blood or forfeiture of estate; the estates of persons who may destroy their own lives shall descend or vest as in cases of natural death.
- Sec. 10. No law shall be passed impairing the freedom of speech; every person shall be free to speak, write, or publish whatever he will on any subject, being responsible for all abuse of that liberty; and that in all suits and prosecutions for libel, the truth thereof may be given in evidence; and the jury, under the direction of the court, shall determine the law and the facts.
- Sec. 11. No ex post facto law nor law impairing the obligation of contracts, or making any irrevocable grant of special privileges, franchises, or immunities, shall be passed by the legislative assembly.
- Sec. 12. No person shall be imprisoned for debt except in the manner prescribed by law, upon refusal to deliver up his estate for the benefit of his creditors, or in cases of tort, where there is strong presumption of fraud.
- Sec. 13. The right of any person to keep or bear arms in defense of his own home, person, and property, or in aid of the civil power when thereto legally summoned, shall not be called in question, but nothing herein contained shall be held to permit the carrying of concealed weapons.
- Sec. 14. Private property shall not be taken or damaged for public use without just compensation having been first made to or paid into court for the owner.

- Sec. 15. The use of all water now appropriated, or that may hereafter be appropriated for sale, rental, distribution, or other beneficial use, and the right of way over the lands of others, for all ditches, drains, flumes, canals, and aqueducts, necessarily used in connection therewith, as well as the sites for reservoirs necessary for collecting and storing the same, shall be held to be a public use. Private roads may be opened in the manner to be prescribed by law, but in every case the necessity of the road, and the amount of all damage to be sustained by the opening thereof, shall be first determined by a jury, and such amount, together with the expenses of the proceeding, shall be paid by the person to be benefited.
- Sec. 16. In all criminal prosecutions the accused shall have the right to appear and defend in person and by counsel; to demand the nature and cause of the accusation; to meet the witnesses against him face to face; to have process to compel the attendance of witnesses in his behalf, and a speedy public trial by an impartial jury of the county or district in which the offense is alleged to have been committed, subject to the right of the state to have a change of venue for any of the causes for which the defendant may obtain the same.
- Sec. 17. No person shall be imprisoned for the purpose of securing his testimony in any criminal proceeding longer than may be necessary in order to take his deposition. If he can give security for his appearance at the time of trial, he shall be discharged upon giving the same; if he cannot give security, his deposition shall be taken in the manner prescribed by law, and in the presence of the accused and his counsel, or without their presence, if they shall fail to attend the examination after reasonable notice of the time and place thereof. Any deposition authorized by this section may be received as evidence on the trial, if the witness shall be dead or absent from the state.
- Sec. 18. No person shall be compelled to testify against himself, in a criminal proceeding, nor shall any person be twice put in jeopardy for the same offense.
- Sec. 19. All persons shall be bailable by sufficient sureties, except for capital offenses, when the proof is evident or the presumption great.
- Sec. 20. Excessive bail shall not be required, or excessive fines imposed, or cruel and unusual punishments inflicted.
- Sec. 21. The privilege of the writ of habeas corpus shall never be suspended, unless, in case of rebellion, or invasion, the public safety require it.
- Sec. 22. The military shall always be in strict subordination to the civil power; no soldier shall in time of peace be quartered in any house without the consent of the owner, nor in time of war, except in the manner prescribed by law.
- Sec. 23. The right of trial by jury shall be secured to all, and remain inviolate, but in all civil cases and in all criminal cases not amounting to felony, upon default of appearance, or by consent of the parties expressed in such manner as the law may prescribe, a trial by jury may be waived,

or a trial had by any less number of jurors than the number provided by law. A jury in a justice's court, both in civil cases and in cases of criminal misdemeanor, shall consist of not more than six persons. In all civil actions and in all criminal cases not amounting to felony, two-thirds in number of the jury may render a verdict, and such verdict so rendered shall have the same force and effect as if all such jury concurred therein.

- Sec. 24. Laws for the punishment of crime shall be founded on the principles of reformation and prevention, but this shall not affect the power of the legislative assembly to provide for punishing offenses by death.
- Sec. 25. Aliens and denizens shall have the same right as citizens to acquire, purchase, possess, enjoy, convey, transmit, and inherit mines and mining property, and milling, reduction, concentrating, and other works, and real property necessary for or connected with the business of mining and treating ores and minerals: provided, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to infringe upon the authority of the United States to provide for the sale or disposition of its mineral and other public lands.

NOTE.—As to right of nonresident alien to inherit other than mining property, see section 91-519 et seq.

- Sec. 26. The people shall have the right peaceably to assemble for the common good, and to apply to those invested with the powers of government for redress of grievances by petition or remonstrance.
- Sec. 27. No person shall be deprived of life, liberty, or property without due process of law.
- Sec. 28. There shall never be in this state either slavery or involuntary servitude, except as a punishment for crime, whereof the party shall have been duly convicted.
- Sec. 29. The provisions of this constitution are mandatory and prohibitory, unless by express words they are declared to be otherwise.
- Sec. 30. The enumeration in this constitution of certain rights shall not be construed to deny, impair, or disparage others retained by the people.
- Sec. 31. No armed person or persons or armed body of men shall be brought into this state for the preservation of the peace, or the suppression of domestic violence, except upon the application of the legislative assembly, or of the governor when the legislative assembly cannot be convened.

#### ARTICLE IV

#### DISTRIBUTION OF POWERS

Section 1. The powers of the government of this state are divided into three distinct departments: The legislative, executive, and judicial, and no person or collection of persons charged with the exercise of powers properly belonging to one of these departments shall exercise any powers properly belonging to either of the others, except as in this constitution expressly directed or permitted.

#### ARTICLE V

#### LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT

Section 1. The legislative authority of the state shall be vested in a legislative assembly, consisting of a senate and house of representatives; but the people reserve to themselves power to propose laws, and to enact or reject the same at the polls, except as to laws relating to appropriations of money, and except as to laws for the submission of constitutional amendments, and except as to local or special laws, as enumerated in article V. section 26, of this constitution, independent of the legislative assembly: and also reserve power, at their own option, to approve or reject at the polls, any act of the legislative assembly, except as to laws necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, and except as to laws relating to appropriations of money, and except as to laws for the submission of constitutional amendments, and except as to local or special laws, as enumerated in article V, section 26, of this constitution. The first power reserved by the people is the initiative and eight per cent. of the legal voters of the state shall be required to propose any measure by petition; provided, that two-fifths of the whole number of the counties of the state must each furnish as signers of said petition eight per cent. of the legal voters in such county, and every such petition shall include the full text of the measure so proposed. Initiative petitions shall be filed with the secretary of state, not less than four months before the election at which they are to be voted upon.

The second power is the referendum, and it may be ordered either by petition signed by five per cent. of the legal voters of the state; provided that two-fifths of the whole number of the counties of the state must each furnish as signers of said petition five per cent. of the legal voters in such county, or, by the legislative assembly as other bills are enacted.

Referendum petitions shall be filed with the secretary of state, not later than six months after the final adjournment of the session of the legislative assembly which passed the bill on which the referendum is demanded. The veto power of the governor shall not extend to measures referred to the people by the legislative assembly or by initiative or referendum petitions.

All elections on measures referred to the people of the state shall be had at the biennial regular general election, except when the legislative assembly, by a majority vote, shall order a special election. Any measure referred to the people shall still be in full force and effect unless such petition be signed by fifteen per cent. of the legal voters of a majority of the whole number of the counties of the state, in which case the law shall be inoperative until such time as it shall be passed upon at an election, and the result has been determined and declared as provided by law. The whole number of votes cast for governor at the regular election last preceding the filing of any petition for the initiative or referendum shall be the basis on which the number of legal petitions and orders for the initiative and for the referendum shall be filed with the secretary of state; and in submitting the same to the people, he, and all other officers, shall be guided by the

general laws and the act submitting this amendment, until legislation shall be especially provided therefor. The enacting clause of every law originated by the initiative shall be as follows:

"Be it enacted by the people of Montana:"

This section shall not be construed to deprive any member of the legislative assembly of the right to introduce any measure.

NOTE.—Section 1 is given as amended by act approved March 2, 1905 (chapter 61, Laws of 1905), declared to be in force

by proclamation by the governor December 7, 1906.

- Sec. 2. Senators shall be elected for the term of four years, and representatives for the term of two years, except as otherwise provided in this constitution.
- Sec. 3. No person shall be a representative who shall not have attained the age of twenty-one years, or a senator who shall not have attained the age of twenty-four years, and who shall not be a citizen of the United States, and who shall not (for at least twelve months next preceding his election) have resided within the county or district in which he shall be elected.

#### Sec. 4.

#### Repeal

This section was repealed by chapter 273, Laws of 1965, adopted at the general

election of November 8, 1966, effective under governor's proclamation, December 6, 1966.

Sec. 5. Each member of the first legislative assembly, as a compensation for his services shall receive six dollars for each day's attendance, and twenty cents for each mile necessarily traveled in going to and returning from the seat of government to his residence by the usually traveled route, and shall receive no other compensation, perquisite, or allowance whatsoever.

No session of the legislative assembly, after the first, which may be ninety days, shall exceed sixty days.

After the first session, the compensation of the members of the legislative assembly shall be as provided by law; provided, that no legislative assembly shall fix its own compensation.

#### Proposed Amendment

Chapter 248, Laws of 1967, proposes to amend this section to read as follows: "Section 5. No session of the legislative

assembly shall exceed eighty (80) days.
"The compensation of the members of
the legislative assembly shall be as provided by law; however, no legislative
assembly shall fix its own compensation.

Per diem and expense payments to members for days in session shall not be made for more than eighty (80) days."

#### Cross-Reference

Section 46, article V would permit deviation from this section under emergency conditions.

Sec. 6. The legislative assembly (except the first) shall meet at the seat of government at twelve o'clock noon, on the first Monday of January, next succeeding the general election provided by law, and at twelve o'clock noon, on the first Monday of January, of each alternate year thereafter, and at other times when convened by the governor.

The term of service of the members thereof shall begin the next day after their election, until otherwise provided by law; provided, that the first legislative assembly shall meet at the seat of government upon the proclamation of the governor after the admission of the state into the Union, upon a day to be named in said proclamation, and which shall not be more than fifteen nor less than ten days after the admission of the state into the Union.

- Sec. 7. No senator or representative shall, during the term for which he shall have been elected, be appointed to any civil office under the state; and no member of congress, or other person holding an office (except notary public, or in the militia) under the United States or this state, shall be a member of either house during his continuance in office.
- Sec. 8. No member of either house shall, during the term for which he shall have been elected, receive any increase of salary or mileage under any law passed during such term.
- Sec. 9. The senate shall, at the beginning and close of each regular session, and at such other times as may be necessary, elect one of its members president pro tempore. The house of representatives shall elect one of its members speaker. Each house shall choose its other officers, and shall judge of the elections, returns, and qualifications of its members.
- Sec. 10. A majority of each house shall constitute a quorum to do business, but a smaller number may adjourn from day to day, and compel the attendance of absent members, in such manner and under such penalties as each house may prescribe.

#### Cross-Reference

Section 46, article V would permit deviation from this section under emergency conditions.

Sec. 11. Each house shall have power to determine the rules of its proceedings, and punish its members or other persons for contempt or disorderly behavior in its presence; to protect its members against violence or offers of bribe or private solicitation, and with the concurrence of two-thirds, to expel a member, and shall have all other powers necessary for the legislative assembly of a free state.

A member expelled for corruption shall not thereafter be eligible to either house of the legislative assembly; and punishment for contempt or disorderly behavior shall not bar a criminal prosecution for the same offense.

- Sec. 12. Each house shall keep a journal of its proceedings, and may, in its discretion, from time to time, publish the same, except such parts as require secrecy, and the ayes and noes on any question shall, at the request of any two members, be entered on the journal.
- Sec. 13. The sessions of each house and of the committees of the whole shall be open, unless the business is such as requires secrecy.

- Sec. 14. Neither house shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other place than that in which the two houses shall be sitting.
- Sec. 15. The members of the legislative assembly shall, in all cases, except treason, felony, violation of their oath of office, and breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during their attendance at the sessions of their respective houses, and in going to and returning from the same; and for any speech or debate in either house they shall not be questioned in any other place.
- Sec. 16. The sole power of impeachment shall vest in the house of representatives; the concurrence of a majority of all the members being necessary to the exercise thereof. Impeachment shall be tried by the senate sitting for that purpose, and the senators shall be upon oath or affirmation to do justice according to law and evidence. When the governor or lieutenant-governor is on trial, the chief justice of the supreme court shall preside. No person shall be convicted without a concurrence of two-thirds of the senators elected.
- Sec. 17. The governor, and other state and judicial officers, except justices of the peace, shall be liable to impeachment for high crimes and misdemeanors, or malfeasance in office, but judgment in such cases shall only extend to removal from office and disqualification to hold any office of honor, trust, or profit under the laws of the state. The party, whether convicted or acquitted, shall, nevertheless, be liable to prosecution, trial, judgment, and punishment according to law.
- Sec. 18. All officers not liable to impeachment shall be subject to removal for misconduct or malfeasance in office, in such manner as may be provided by law.
- Sec. 19. No law shall be passed except by bill, and no bill shall be so altered or amended on its passage through either house as to change its original purpose.
- Sec. 20. The enacting clause of every law shall be as follows: "Be it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of the State of Montana."
- Sec. 21. No bill for the appropriation of money, except for the expenses of the government, shall be introduced within ten days of the close of the session, except by unanimous consent of the house in which it is sought to be introduced.
- Sec. 22. No bill shall be considered or become a law unless referred to a committee, returned therefrom, and printed for the use of the members.
- Sec. 23. No bill, except general appropriation bills, and bills for the codification and general revision of the laws, shall be passed containing more than one subject, which shall be clearly expressed in its title; but if any subject shall be embraced in any act which shall not be expressed in the title, such act shall be void only as to so much thereof as shall not be so expressed.

- Sec. 24. No bill shall become a law except by a vote of a majority of all the members present in each house, nor unless on its final passage the vote be taken by ayes and noes, and the names of those voting be entered on the journal.
- Sec. 25. No law shall be revised or amended, or the provisions thereof extended by reference to its title only, but so much thereof as is revised, amended or extended shall be re-enacted and published at length.
- Sec. 26. The legislative assembly shall not pass local or special laws in any of the following enumerated cases, that is to say: For granting divorces; laying out, opening, altering or working roads or highways; vacating roads, town plats, streets, alleys or public grounds; locating or changing county seats; regulating county or township affairs; regulating the practice in courts of justice; regulating the jurisdiction and duties of justices of the peace, police magistrates or constables; changing the rules of evidence in any trial or inquiry; providing for changes of venue in civil or criminal cases; declaring any person of age; for limitation of civil actions, or giving effect to informal or invalid deeds; summoning or impaneling grand or petit juries; providing for the management of common schools; regulating the rate of interest on money; the opening or conducting of any election or designating the place of voting; the sale or mortgage of real estate belonging to minors or others under disability; chartering or licensing ferries or bridges or toll roads; chartering banks, insurance companies and loan and trust companies; remitting fines, penalties or forfeitures; creating, increasing or decreasing fees, percentages or allowances of public officers; changing the law of descent; granting to any corporation, association or individual the right to lay down railroad tracks, or any special or exclusive privilege, immunity or franchise whatever; for the punishment of crimes; changing the names of persons or places; for the assessment or collection of taxes; affecting estates of deceased persons, minors or others under legal disabilities; extending the time for the collection of taxes; refunding money paid into the state treasury; relinquishing or extinguishing in whole or in part the indebtedness, liability or obligation of any corporation or person to this state, or to any municipal corporation therein; exempting property from taxation; restoring to citizenship persons convicted of infamous crimes; authorizing the creation, extension or impairing of liens; creating offices, or prescribing the powers or duties of officers in counties, cities, township or school districts; or authorizing the adoption or legitimation of children. In all other cases where a general law can be made applicable, no special law shall be enacted.
- Sec. 27. The presiding officer of each house shall, in the presence of the house over which he presides, sign all bills and joint resolutions passed by the legislative assembly immediately after their titles have been publicly read, and the fact of signing shall be at once entered upon the journal.
- Sec. 28. The legislative assembly shall prescribe by law the number, duties and compensation of the officers and employees of each house; and no payment shall be made from the state treasury, or be in any way author-

ized to any such person, except to an acting officer or employee elected or appointed in pursuance of law.

- Sec. 29. No bill shall be passed giving any extra compensation to any public officer, servant or employee, agent or contractor, after services shall have been rendered or contract made, nor providing for the payment of any claim made against the state without previous authority of law, except as may be otherwise provided herein.
- Sec. 30. All stationery, printing, paper, fuel and lights used in the legislative and other departments of government, shall be furnished, and the printing, and binding and distribution of the laws, journals, and department reports and other printing and binding, and the repairing and furnishing the halls and rooms used for the meeting of the legislative assembly, and its committees shall be performed under contract, to be given to the lowest responsible bidder below such maximum price and under such regulations as may be prescribed by law. No member or officer of any department of the government shall be in any way interested in any such contract; and all such contracts shall be subject to the approval of the governor and state treasurer.
- Sec. 31. Except as otherwise provided in this constitution, no law shall extend the term of any public officer, or increase or diminish his salary or emolument after his election or appointment: provided, that this shall not be construed to forbid the legislative assembly from fixing the salaries or emoluments of those officers first elected or appointed under this constitution, where such salaries or emoluments are not fixed by this constitution.

#### Proposed Amendment

Chapter 154, Laws of 1967, proposes to amend this section to read as follows: "Sec. 31. Except as otherwise provided in this constitution, no law shall extend

or appointment: provided, that this shall not be construed to forbid the legislative assembly from fixing the salaries or emoluments of those officers first elected or appointed under this constitution, where such salaries or emoluments are the term of any public officer, or diminish his salary or emolument after his election not fixed by this constitution."

- Sec. 32. All bills for raising revenue shall originate in the house of representatives; but the senate may propose amendments, as in the case of other bills.
- Sec. 33. The general appropriation bills shall embrace nothing but appropriations for the ordinary expenses of the legislative, executive and judicial departments of the state, interest on the public debt and for public schools. All other appropriations shall be made by separate bills, each embracing but one subject.
- Sec. 34. No money shall be paid out of the treasury except upon appropriations made by law, and on warrant drawn by the proper officer in pursuance thereof, except interest on the public debt.
- Sec. 35. No appropriation shall be made for charitable, industrial, educational or benevolent purposes to any person, corporation or community not under the absolute control of the state, nor to any denominational or sectarian institution or association.

- Sec. 36. The legislative assembly shall not delegate to any special commission, private corporation or association, any power to make, supervise or interfere with any municipal improvement, money, property or effects, whether held in trust or otherwise, or to levy taxes, or to perform any municipal functions whatever.
- Sec. 37. No act of the legislative assembly shall authorize the investment of trust funds by executors, administrators, guardians or trustees in the bonds or stock of any private corporation.
- Sec. 38. The legislative assembly shall have no power to pass any law authorizing the state, or any county in the state, to contract any debt or obligation in the construction of any railroad, nor give or loan its credit to or in aid of the construction of the same.
- Sec. 39. Except as hereinafter provided, no obligation or liability of any person, association or corporation, held or owned by the state, or any municipal corporation therein, shall ever be exchanged, transferred, remitted, released or postponed, or in any way diminished by the legislative assembly; nor shall such liability or obligation be extinguished, except by the payment thereof into the proper treasury.

It shall however be lawful for the legislative assembly, in such manner as it may direct, to authorize the cancellation of any personal property taxes which are not a lien on real estate and which have been delinquent for ten (10) years or more.

It shall also be lawful for the legislative assembly, in such manner as it may direct, to authorize the cancellation of any contractual obligation owed to or held by a county, for seed grain, feed or other relief, the collection of which obligation is barred by the statute of limitations.

NOTE.—Section 39 of article V is given as amended by act approved March 5, 1947 (chapter 197, Laws of 1947); adopted at the general election of November 2, 1948; effective under governor's proclamation December 3, 1948.

- Sec. 40. Every order, resolution or vote, in which the concurrence of both houses may be necessary, except on the question of adjournment, or relating solely to the transaction of the business of the two houses, shall be presented to the governor, and before it shall take effect be approved by him, or, being disapproved, be repassed by two-thirds of both houses, as prescribed in the case of a bill.
- Sec. 41. If any person elected to either house of the legislative assembly shall offer or promise to give his vote or influence in favor of or against any measure or proposition, pending or proposed to be introduced into the legislative assembly, in consideration or upon condition that any other person elected to the same legislative assembly will give, or will promise or assent to give, his vote or influence, in favor of or against any other measure or proposition pending or proposed to be introduced into such legislative assembly, the person making such offer or promise shall be deemed guilty of solicitation of bribery. If any member of the legislative assembly shall give his vote or influence for or against any measure or proposition pending or proposed to be introduced in such legislative assembly, or offer, promise

or assent so to do, upon condition that any other member will give, or will promise or assent to give his vote or influence in favor of or against any other measure or proposition pending or proposed to be introduced in such legislative assembly, or in consideration that any other member hath given his vote or influence for or against any other measure or proposition in such legislative assembly, he shall be deemed guilty of bribery; and any member of the legislative assembly, or person elected thereto, who shall be guilty of either such offenses, shall be expelled and shall not thereafter be eligible to the legislative assembly, and on the conviction thereof in the civil courts, shall be liable to such further penalty as may be prescribed by law.

- Sec. 42. Any person who shall directly or indirectly offer, give or promise any money or thing of value, testimonial, privilege or personal advantage, to any executive or judicial officer or member of the legislative assembly, to influence him in the performance of any of his official or public duties, shall be deemed guilty of bribery, and be punished in such manner as shall be provided by law.
- Sec. 43. The offense of corrupt solicitation of members of the legislative assembly, or of public officers of the state, or of any municipal division thereof, and the occupation or practice of solicitation of such members or officers, to influence their official action, shall be defined by law, and shall be punishable by fine and imprisonment.
- Sec. 44. A member who has a personal or private interest in any measure or bill proposed or pending before the legislative assembly, shall disclose the fact to the house of which he is a member, and shall not vote thereon.

#### Sec. 45.

Repeal

This section, as amended by chapter 137, Laws of 1931, was repealed by chapter 273, Laws of 1965, adopted at the

general election of November 3, 1966, effective under governor's proclamation, December 6, 1966.

- Sec. 46. The legislative assembly in order to insure continuity of state and local governmental operations in a period of emergency resulting from a disaster caused by enemy attack may enact laws:
- (1) To provide for prompt and temporary succession to the powers and duties of elected and appointed public officers who are killed or incapacitated.
- (2) To adopt other measures that may be necessary to insure the continuity of governmental operations.

Such laws shall be effective only during the emergency that affects a particular office or governmental operation, and such laws may deviate from other provisions of the Montana constitution, including but not limited to the following sections:

- (1) Section 3, Article X, seat of state government.
- (2) Section 2, Article XVI, seat of county governments.
- (3) Section 16, Article VII, succession to governor.

- Section 4, A.L. AVI, vacancy on board of county commissioners.
  - Section 6, Article XVI, other vacancies in county government. (5)
  - Section 45, Article V, vacancies in legislative assembly. (6)
  - (7)Section 11. Article VII, special legislative sessions.
  - (8)Section 5, Article V, length of legislative session.
  - Section 10, Article V, quorum to do business in each house. (9)
  - Section 6, Article XIX, location of county offices. (10)
  - Section 1. Article VII. duties of executive officers of state. (11)
  - (12)Section 7, Article VII, appointments by governor.

NOTE.—Section 46 of article V was ber 8, 1966, and became law by virtue enacted as chapter 243, Laws of 1965, of the governor's proclamation, December approved March 9, 1965; submitted and 6, 1966. adopted at the general election of Novem-

#### ARTICLE VI

#### APPORTIONMENT AND REPRESENTATION

Section 1. One representative in the congress of the United States shall be elected from the state at large, the first Tuesday in October, 1889, and thereafter at such times and places, and in such manner as may be prescribed by law. When a new apportionment shall be made by congress the legislative assembly shall divide the state into congressional districts accordingly.

- Sec. 2. (1) The senate and house of representatives of the legislative assembly each shall be apportioned on the basis of population.
- (2) The legislative assembly following each census made by the authority of the United States, shall revise and adjust the apportionment for representatives and senators on the basis of such census.
- (3) At such time as the constitution of the United States is amended or interpreted to permit apportionment of one house of a state legislative assembly on factors other than population, the senate of the legislative assembly shall be apportioned on the basis of one senator for each county.

NOTE.—Section 2 of article VI is adopted at the general election of Novem-given as amended by act approved March ber 8, 1966, effective under governor's 9, 1965 (chapter 273, Laws of 1965), proclamation, December 6, 1966.

Sec. 3. Senatorial and representative districts may be altered from time to time as public convenience may require. When a senatorial or representative district shall be composed of two or more counties, they shall be contiguous, and the districts as compact as may be.

NOTE.—Section 3 of article VI is adopted at the general election of Novem-given as amended by act approved March 9, 1965 (chapter 273, Laws of 1965), proclamation, December 6, 1966.

#### Secs. 4 to 6.

#### Repeal

These sections were repealed by chapter 273, Laws of 1965, adopted at the general

election of November 8, 1966, effective under governor's proclamation, December 6, 1966.

#### ARTICLE VII

#### EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

Section 1. The executive department shall consist of a governor, licutenant-governor, secretary of state, attorney general, state treasurer, state auditor and superintendent of public instruction, each of whom shall hold his office for four years, or until his successor is elected and qualified, beginning on the first Monday of January next succeeding his election, except that the terms of office of those who are elected at the first election, shall begin when the state shall be admitted into the Union, and shall end on the first Monday of January, A. D. 1893. The officers of the executive department, excepting the lieutenant-governor, shall during their terms of office reside at the seat of government, where they shall keep the public records, books and papers. They shall perform such duties as are prescribed in this constitution and by the laws of the state. The state treasurer shall not be eligible to his office for the succeeding term.

#### Cross-Reference

Section 46, article V would permit deviation from this section under emergency conditions.

- Sec. 2. The officers provided for in section 1 of this article, shall be elected by the qualified electors of the state at the time and place of voting for members of the legislative assembly, and the persons respectively, having the highest number of votes for the office voted for shall be elected; but if two or more shall have an equal and the highest number of votes for any one of said offices, the two houses of the legislative assembly, at its next regular session, shall forthwith by joint ballot, elect one of such persons for said office. The returns of election for the officers named in section 1 shall be made in such manner as may be prescribed by law, and all contested elections of the same, other than provided for in this section, shall be determined as may be prescribed by law.
- Sec. 3. No person shall be eligible to the office of governor, lieutenant-governor, or superintendent of public instruction, unless he shall have attained the age of thirty years at the time of his election, nor to the office of secretary of state, state auditor, or state treasurer, unless he shall have attained the age of twenty-five years, nor to the office of attorney general unless he shall have attained the age of thirty years, and have been admitted to practice in the supreme court of the state, or territory of Montana, and be in good standing at the time of his election. In addition to the qualifications above prescribed, each of the officers named shall be a citizen of the United States, and have resided within the state or territory two years next preceding his election.
- Sec. 4. Until otherwise provided by law, the governor secretary of state, state auditor, treasurer, attorney general and superintendent of public instruction, shall quarterly, as due, during their continuance in office, receive for their services compensation, which is fixed as follows:

Governor, five thousand dollars per annum; Secretary of state, three thousand dollars per annum; Attorney general, three thousand dollars per annum; State treasurer, three thousand dollars per annum; State auditor, three thousand dollars per annum;

Superintendent of public instruction, two thousand five hundred dollars per annum.

The lieutenant-governor shall receive the same per diem as may be prescribed by law for the speaker of the legislative assembly, to be allowed only during the sessions of the legislative assembly.

The compensation enumerated shall be in full for all services by said officers respectively rendered in any official capacity or employment whatever during their respective terms of office, and the salary of no official shall be increased during his term of office. No officer named in this section shall receive, for the performance of any official duty, any fee for his own use, but all fees fixed by law for the performance by any officer of any official duty, shall be collected in advance, and deposited with the state treasurer quarterly to the credit of the state. No officer mentioned in this section shall be eligible to, or hold any other public office, except member of the state board of education during his term of office.

#### Cross-Reference

Salaries of state officers, 25-501.

- Sec. 5. The supreme executive power of the state shall be vested in the governor, who shall see that the laws are faithfully executed.
- Sec. 6. The governor shall be commander-in-chief of the militia forces of the state, except when these forces are in the actual service of the United States, and shall have power to call out any part or the whole of said forces to aid in the execution of the laws, to suppress insurrection or to repel invasion.
- Sec. 7. The governor shall nominate, and by and with the consent of the senate, appoint all officers whose offices are established by this constitution, or which may be created by law, and whose appointment or election is not otherwise provided for. If during a recess of the senate a vacancy occur in any such office, the governor shall appoint some fit person to discharge the duties thereof until the next meeting of the senate, when he shall nominate some person to fill such office. If the office of secretary of state, state auditor, state treasurer, attorney-general or superintendent of public instruction shall be vacated by death, resignation or otherwise, it shall be the duty of the governor to fill the same by appointment, and the appointee shall hold his office until his successor shall be elected and qualified.

Cross-Reference

Section 46, article V would permit deviation from this section under emergency conditions.

Sec. 8. The legislative assembly shall provide for a state examiner, who shall be appointed by the governor and confirmed by the senate. His duty

shall be to examine the accounts of state treasurer, supreme court clerks, district court clerks, and all county treasurers and treasurers of such other public institutions as may be prescribed by law, and shall perform such other duties as the legislative assembly may prescribe. He shall report at least once a year and oftener if required to such officers as may be designated by the legislative assembly. His compensation shall be fixed by law.

Sec. 9. The governor shall have the power to grant pardons, absolute or conditional, and to remit fines and forfeitures, and to grant commutation of punishments and respites after conviction and judgment for any offenses committed against the criminal laws of the state; Provided, however, That before granting pardons, remitting fines and forfeitures, or commuting punishments, the governor shall be advised concerning the same and that such action has been approved by a board, or a majority thereof, who shall be known as the board of pardons. The legislative assembly shall by law prescribe for the appointment and composition of said board of pardons, its powers and duties; and regulate the proceedings thereof.

NOTE.—Section 9 of article VII is given as amended by act approved February 28, 1953 (chapter 106, Laws of 1953); adopted at the general election of November 2, 1954; effective under governor's proclamation December 7, 1954.

Sec. 10. The governor may require information in writing from the officers of the executive department upon any subject relating to the duties of their respective offices, which information shall be given upon oath whenever so required; he may also require information in writing, at any time, under oath, from all officers and managers of state institutions, upon any subject relating to the condition, management and expenses of their respective offices and institutions, and may, at any time he deems it necessary, appoint a committee to investigate and report to him upon the condition of any executive office or state institution. The governor shall at the beginning of each session, and from time to time, by message, give to the legislative assembly information of the condition of the state, and shall recommend such measures as he shall deem expedient. He shall also send to the legislative assembly a statement with vouchers of the expenditures of all moneys belonging to the state and paid out by him. He shall also at the beginning of each session present estimates of the amount of money required to be raised by taxation for all purposes of the state.

Sec. 11. He may on extraordinary occasions convene the legislative assembly by proclamation, stating the purposes for which it is convened, but when so convened, it shall have no power to legislate on any subjects other than those specified in the proclamation, or which may be recommended by the governor, but may provide for the expenses of the session and other matters incidental thereto. He may also by proclamation convene the senate in extraordinary session for the transaction of executive business.

Cross-Reference

Section 46, article V would permit deviation from this section under emergency conditions.

- Sec. 12. Every bill passed by the legislative assembly shall, before it becomes a law, be presented to the governor. If he approve, he shall sign it, and thereupon it shall become a law; but if he do not approve, he shall return it with his objections to the house in which it originated, which house shall enter the objections at large upon its journal and proceed to reconsider the bill. If then two-thirds of the members present agree to pass the same, it shall be sent, together with the objections, to the other house, by which it shall likewise be reconsidered, and if approved by two-thirds of the members present in that house it shall become a law notwithstanding the objections of the governor. In all such cases the vote of each house shall be determined by yeas and navs, to be entered on the journal. If any bill shall not be returned by the governor within five days (Sunday excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the same shall be a law, in like manuer as if he had signed it, unless the legislative assembly shall by their adjournment prevent its return, in which case it shall not become a law without the approval of the governor. No bill shall become a law after the final adjournment of the legislative assembly, unless approved by the governor within fifteen days after such adjournment. In case the governor shall fail to approve of any bill after the final adjournment of the legislative assembly it shall be filed, with his objections, in the office of the secretary of state.
- Sec. 13. The governor shall have power to disapprove of any item or items of any bill making appropriations of money, embracing distinct items, and the part or parts approved shall become a law, and the item or items disapproved shall be void, unless enacted in the manner following: If the legislative assembly be in session he shall within five days transmit to the house in which the bill originated, a copy of the item or items thereof disapproved, together with his objections thereto, and the items objected to shall be separately reconsidered, and each item shall then take the same course as is prescribed for the passage of bills over the executive veto.
- Sec. 14. In case of the failure to qualify, the impeachment or conviction of felony or infamous crime of the governor, or his death, removal from office, resignation, absence from the state, or inability to discharge the powers and duties of his office, the powers, duties and emoluments of the office, for the residue of the term, or until the disability shall cease, shall devolve upon the lieutenant-governor.
- Sec. 15. The lieutenant-governor shall be president of the senate, but shall vote only when the senate is equally divided. In case of the absence or disqualification of the lieutenant-governor, from any cause which applies to the governor, or when he shall hold the office of governor, then the president pro tempore of the senate shall perform the duties of the lieutenant-governor until the vacancy is filled or the disability removed.
- Sec. 16. In case of the failure to qualify in his office, death, resignation, absence from the state, impeachment, conviction of felony or infamous crime, or disqualification from any cause, of both the governor and the lieutenant-governor, the duties of the governor shall devolve upon the presi-

dent pro tempore of the senate until such disqualification of either the governor or lieutenant-governor be removed, or the vacancy filled, and if the president pro tempore of the senate, for any of the above-named causes, shall become incapable of performing the duties of governor, the same shall devolve upon the speaker of the house.

#### Cross-Reference

Section 46, article V would permit deviation from this section under emergency conditions.

- Sec. 17. The first legislative assembly shall provide a seal for the state, which shall be kept by the secretary of state and used by him officially, and known as the great seal of the state of Montana.
- Sec. 18. All grants and commissions shall be in the name and by the authority of the state of Montana, sealed with the great seal of the state, signed by the governor, and countersigned by the secretary of state.
- Sec. 19. An account shall be kept by the officers of the executive department, and of all public institutions of the state of all moneys received by them, severally from all sources, and for every service performed, and of all moneys disbursed by them severally, and a semi-annual report thereof shall be made to the governor, under oath; they shall also, at least twenty days preceding each regular session of the legislative assembly, make full and complete reports of their official transactions to the governor, who shall transmit the same to the legislative assembly.
- Sec. 20. The governor, secretary of state and attorney general shall constitute a board of state prison commissioners, which board shall have such supervision of all matters connected with the state prisons as may be prescribed by law. They shall constitute a board of examiners, with power to examine all claims against the state, except salaries or compensation of officers fixed by law, and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by law. And no claim against the state, except for salaries and compensation of officers fixed by law, shall be passed upon by the legislative assembly without first having been considered and acted upon by said board. The legislative assembly may provide for the temporary suspension of the state treasurer by the governor, when the board of examiners deem such action necessary for the protection of the moneys of the state.
- Sec. 21. All executive and administrative offices, boards, bureaus, commissions, agencies and instrumentalities of the executive department of state government and their respective functions, powers, and duties, except for the office of governor, lieutenant governor, secretary of state, attorney general, state treasurer, state auditor, and superintendent of public instruction, shall be allocated by law among and within not more than twenty (20) departments by no later than July 1, 1973. Subsequently, all new powers or functions shall be assigned to departments, divisions, sections, or units in such manner as will tend to provide an orderly arrangement in the administrative organization of state government. Temporary commissions may be established by law and need not be allocated within a principal department.

added to the constitution by act approved. November 3, 1970, and effective under the March 17, 1969, (Chapter 1, Ex. Session Laws governor's proclamation November 20, 1970.

NOTE.-Section 21 of Article VII was of 1969); adopted at the general election of

#### ARTICLE VIII

#### JUDICIAL DEPARTMENTS

Section 1. The judicial power of the state shall be vested in the senate sitting as a court of impeachment, in a supreme court, district courts, justices of the peace, and such other inferior courts as the legislative assembly may establish in any incorporated city or town.

#### SUPREME COURT

- Sec. 2. The supreme court, except as otherwise provided in this constitution, shall have appellate jurisdiction only, which shall be co-extensive with the state, and shall have a general supervisory control over all inferior courts, under such regulations and limitations as may be prescribed by law.
- Sec. 3. The appellate jurisdiction of the supreme court shall extend to all cases at law and in equity, subject, however, to such limitations and regulations as may be prescribed by law. Said court shall have power in its discretion to issue and to hear and determine writs of habeas corpus, mandamus, quo-warranto, certiorari, prohibition and injunction, and such other original and remedial writs as may be necessary or proper to the complete exercise of its appellate jurisdiction. When a jury is required in the supreme court to determine an issue of fact, said court shall have power to summon such jury in such manner as may be provided by law. Each of the justices of the supreme court shall have power to issue writs of habeas corpus to any part of the state, upon petition by or on behalf of any person held in actual custody, and may make such writs returnable before himself, or the supreme court, or before any district court of the state, or any judge thereof; and such writs may be heard and determined by the justice or court, or judge, before whom they are made returnable. Each of the justices of the supreme court may also issue and hear and determine writs of certiorari in proceedings for contempt in the district court, and such other writs as he may be authorized by law to issue.
- Sec. 4. At least three terms of the supreme court shall be held each year at the seat of government.
- Sec. 5. The supreme court shall consist of three justices, a majority of whom shall be necessary to form a quorum or pronounce a decision, but one or more of said justices may adjourn the court from day to day, or to a day certain and the legislative assembly shall have the power to increase the number of said justices to not less nor more than five. In case any justice or justices of the supreme court shall be in any way disqualified to sit in a cause brought before such court, the remaining justice or justices shall have power to call on one or more of the district judges of this state as in the particular case may be necessary to constitute the full number of justices of which the said court shall then be composed, to sit with them in the hearing of said cause. In all cases where a district judge is invited to sit and does sit as by this section provided, the decision and opinion of such district judge shall have the same force and effect in any cause heard before the court as if regularly participated in by a justice of the supreme court.

NOTE.—Section 5 as amended by act of March 7, 1899 (Laws 1899, p. 152), effective by proclamation of the governor De-

cember 18, 1900. The original constitutional provision was before amended. See Laws of 1897, p. 57 (HB 186).

- Sec. 6. The justices of the supreme court shall be elected by the electors of the state at large, as hereinafter provided.
- Sec. 7. The term of office of the justices of the supreme court, except as in this constitution otherwise provided, shall be six years.
- Sec. 8. There shall be elected at the first general election, provided for by this constitution, one chief justice and two associate justices of the supreme court. At said first election the chief justice shall be elected to hold his office until the general election in the year one thousand eight hundred ninety-two (1892), and one of the associate justices to hold his office until the general election in the year one thousand eight hundred ninetyfour (1894), and the other associate justice to hold his office until the general election in the year one thousand eight hundred ninety-six (1896), and each shall hold until his successor is elected and qualified. The terms of office of said justices, and which one shall be chief justice, shall at the first and all subsequent elections be designated by ballot. After said first election one chief justice or one associate justice shall be elected at the general election every two years, commencing in the year one thousand eight hundred ninety-two (1892), and if the legislative assembly shall increase the number of justices to five, the first terms of office of such additional justices shall be fixed by law in such manner that at least one of the five justices shall be elected every two years. The chief justice shall preside at all sessions of the supreme court, and in case of his absence, the associate justice having the shortest term to serve shall preside in his stead.
- Sec. 9. There shall be a clerk of the supreme court, who shall hold his office for the term of six years, except that the clerk first elected shall hold his office only until the general election in the year one thousand eight hundred ninety-two (1892), and until his successor is elected and qualified. He shall be elected by the electors at large of the state, and his compensation shall be fixed by law, and his duties prescribed by law, and by the rules of the supreme court.
- Sec. 10. No person shall be eligible to the office of justice of the supreme court, unless he shall have been admitted to practice law in the supreme court of the territory or state of Montana, be at least thirty years of age, and a citizen of the United States, nor unless he shall have resided in said territory or state at least two years next preceding his election.

#### DISTRICT COURTS

Sec. 11. The district courts shall have original jurisdiction in all cases at law and in equity, including all cases which involve the title or right of possession of real property, or the legality of any tax, impost, assessment, toll or municipal fine, and in all cases in which the debt, damage, claim or demand, exclusive of interest, or the value of the property in controversy exceeds fifty dollars; and in all criminal cases amounting to felony, and in all cases of misdemeanor not otherwise provided for; of actions of forcible entry and unlawful detainer; of proceedings in insolvency; of actions to prevent or abate a nuisance; of all matters of probate; of actions of divorce and for annulment of marriage, and for all such special actions and proceedings as are not otherwise provided for. And said courts shall have the power of naturalization, and to issue papers therefor, in all cases where they are authorized so to do by the laws of the United States. They shall have appellate jurisdiction in such cases arising in justices and other

inferior courts in their respective districts as may be prescribed by law and consistent with this constitution. Their process shall extend to all parts of the state, provided that all actions for the recovery of, the possession of, quieting the title to, or for the enforcement of liens upon real property, shall be commenced in the county in which the real property, or any part thereof, affected by such action or actions, is situated. Said courts and the judges thereof shall have power also to issue, hear and determine writs of mandamus, quo warranto, certiorari, prohibition, injunction and other original and remedial writs, and also all writs of habeas corpus on petition by, or on behalf of, any person held in actual custody in their respective districts. Injunctions, writs of prohibition and habeas corpus, may be issued and served on legal holidays and non-judicial days.

- Sec. 12. The state shall be divided into judicial districts, in each of which there shall be elected by the electors thereof one judge of the district court, whose term of office shall be four years, except that the district judges first elected shall hold their offices only until the general election in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two (1892), and until their successors are elected and qualified. Any judge of the district court may hold court for any other district judge, and shall do so when required by law.
- Sec. 13. Until otherwise provided by law judicial districts of the state shall be constituted as follows: First district, Lewis and Clark county; second district, Silver Bow county; third district, Deer Lodge county; fourth district, Missoula county; fifth district, Beaverhead, Jefferson and Madison counties; sixth district, Gallatin, Park and Meagher counties; seventh district, Yellowstone, Custer and Dawson counties; eighth district, Choteau, Cascade and Fergus counties.
- Sec. 14. The legislative assembly may increase or decrease the number of judges in any judicial district; provided, that there shall be at least one judge in any district established by law; and may divide the state, or any part thereof, into new districts; provided, that each be formed of compact territory and be bounded by county lines, but no changes in the number or boundaries of districts shall work a removal of any judge from office during the term for which he has been elected or appointed.
- Sec. 15. Writs of error and appeals shall be allowed from the decisions of said district courts to the supreme court under such regulations as may be prescribed by law.
- Sec. 16. No person shall be eligible to the office of judge of the district court unless he be at least twenty-five years of age and a citizen of the United States, and shall have been admitted to practice law in the supreme court of the territory or state of Montana, nor unless he shall have resided in this state or territory at least one year next preceding his election. He need not be a resident of the district for which he is elected at the time of his election, but after his election he shall reside in the district for which he is elected during his term of office.

- itself shall be always open for the transaction of business, except on legal holidays and non-judicial days. In each district where two or more counties are united, until otherwise provided by law, the judges of such district shall fix the term of court, provided that there shall be at least four terms a year held in each county.
- Sec. 18. There shall be a clerk of the district court in each county, who shall be elected by the electors of his county. The clerk shall be elected at the same time and for the same term as the district judge. The duties and compensation of the said clerk shall be as provided by law.
- Sec. 19. There shall be elected at the general election in each county of the state one county attorney, whose qualifications shall be the same as are required for a judge of the district court, except that he must be over twenty-one years of age, but need not be twenty-five years of age, and whose term of office shall be four years, and until their successors are elected and qualified. He shall have a salary to be fixed by law, one-half of which shall be paid by the state, and the other half by the county for which he is elected, and he shall perform such duties as may be required by law.

NOTE.—Section 19 of article VIII is adopted at the general election of Novemgiven as amended by act approved March ber, 1962, effective under governor's 6, 1961 (chapter 164, Laws of 1961), proclamation December 17, 1962.

#### JUSTICES OF THE PEACE

- Sec. 20. There shall be elected in each organized township of each county by the electors of such township at least two justices of the peace, who shall hold their offices, except as otherwise provided in this constitution, for the term of two years. Justices' courts shall have such original jurisdiction within their respective counties as may be prescribed by law, except as in this constitution otherwise provided; provided, that they shall not have jurisdiction in any case where the debt, damage, claim or value of the property involved exceeds the sum of three hundred dollars.
- Sec. 21. Justices' courts shall not have jurisdiction in any case involving the title or right of possession of real property, nor in cases of divorce, nor for annulment of marriage, nor of cases in equity; nor shall they have power to issue writs of habeas corpus, mandamus, certiorari, quo warranto, injunction, or prohibition, nor the power of naturalization; nor shall they have jurisdiction in cases of felony, except as examining courts; nor shall criminal cases in said courts be prosecuted by indictment; but said courts shall have such jurisdiction in criminal matters, not of the grade of felony, as may be provided by law; and shall also have concurrent jurisdiction with the district courts in cases of forcible entry and unlawful detainer.
- Sec. 22. Justices' courts shall always be open for the transaction of business, except on legal holidays and nonjudicial days.

Sec. 23. Appeal shall be allowed nom justices' courts, in all cases, to the district courts, in such manner and under such regulations as may be prescribed by law.

#### POLICE AND MUNICIPAL COURTS

Sec. 24. The legislative assembly shall have power to provide for creating such police and municipal courts and magistrates for cities and towns as may be deemed necessary from time to time, who shall have jurisdiction in all cases arising under the ordinances of such cities and towns, respectively; such police magistrates may also be constituted ex-officio justices of the peace for their respective counties.

#### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- Sec. 25. The supreme and district courts shall be courts of record.
- Sec. 26. All laws relating to courts shall be general and of uniform operation throughout the state; and the organization, jurisdiction, powers, proceedings and practice of all courts of the same class or grade, so far as regulated by law, shall be uniform.
- Sec. 27. The style of all process shall be "The State of Montana," and all prosecutions shall be conducted in the name and by the authority of the same.
- Sec. 28. There shall be but one form of civil action, and law and equity may be administered in the same action.
- Sec. 29. The justices of the supreme court and the judges of the district courts shall each be paid quarterly by the state, a salary, which shall not be diminished during the terms for which they shall have been respectively elected.

NOTE.—Section 29 of article VIII is given as amended by act approved February 27, 1963 (chapter 92, Laws of 1963), adopted at the general election of November 3, 1964, effective under governor's proclamation December 7, 1964.

#### Cross-References

Salaries, judges of district courts, 93-303. Salary, justices of supreme court, 25-501.

- Sec. 30. No justice of the supreme court nor judge of the district court shall accept or receive any compensation, fee, allowance, mileage, perquisite or emolument for or on account of his office, in any form whatever, except the salary provided by law.
- Sec. 31. No justice or clerk of the supreme court, nor judge or clerk of any district court shall act or practice as an attorney or counsellor at law in any court of this state during his continuance in office.
- Sec. 32. The legislative assembly may provide for the publication of decisions and opinions of the supreme court.
- Sec. 33. All officers provided for in this article, excepting justices of the supreme court, who shall reside within the state, shall respectively re-

side during their term of office in the district, county, township, precinct, city or town for which they may be elected or appointed.

Sec. 34. Vacancies in the office of justice of the supreme court, or judge of the district court, or clerk of the supreme court, shall be filled by appointment, by the governor of the state, and vacancies in the offices of county attorney, clerk of the district court, and justices of the peace, shall be filled by appointment, by the board of county commissioners of the county where such vacancy occurs. A person appointed to fill any such vacancy shall hold his office until the next general election and until his successor is elected and qualified. A person elected to fill a vacancy shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which the person he succeeds was elected.

Sec. 35. No justice of the supreme court or district judge shall hold any other public office while he remains in the office to which he has been elected or appointed.

Sec. 36. A civil action in the district court may be tried by a judge pro tempore, who must be a member of the bar of the state, agreed upon in writing by the parties litigant, or their attorneys of record, approved by the court, and sworn to try the cause; and in such case any order, judgment or decree, made or rendered therein by such judge pro tempore, shall have the same force and effect as if made or rendered by the court with the regular judge presiding.

Sec. 37. Any judicial officer who shall absent himself from the state for more than sixty consecutive days shall be deemed to have forfeited his office.

#### ARTICLE IX

RIGHTS OF SUFFRAGE AND QUALIFICATIONS TO HOLD OFFICE

Section 1. All elections by the people shall be by bellot.

Section 2. Every person of the age of nineteen (19) years or over, possessing the following qualifications, shall be entitled to vote at all general elections and for all officers that now are, or hereafter may be, elective by the people, and, except as hereinafter provided, upon all questions which may be submitted to the vote of the people or electors: First, he shall be a citizen of the United States; second, he shall have resided in this state one year immediately preceding the election at which he offers to vote, and in the town, county or precinct such time as may be prescribed by law. If the question submitted concerns the creation of any levy, debt or liability the person, in addition to possessing the qualifications above mentioned, must also be a taxpayer whose name appears upon the last preceding completed assessment roll, in order to entitle him to vote upon such question. Provided, first, that no person convicted of felony shall have the right to vote unless he has been pardoned or restored to citizenship by the governor: provided, second, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to deprive any person of the right to vote who has such right at the time of the

adoption of this constitution; provided, that after the expiration of five years from the time of the adoption of this constitution, no person except citizens of the United States shall have the right to vote.

NOTE.—Section 2 of article IX is given as amended by act approved January 31, 1969 (Chapter 14, Laws of 1969); adopted at the general election of November 3, 1932, and effective under the governor's proclamation November 20, 1970. The original constitutional

provision was twice before amended. See chapter 1, Laws of 1913, as approved by the people November 3, 1914; and chapter 101, Laws of 1931, as approved by the people November 8, 1932.

- Sec. 3. For the purpose of voting no person shall be deemed to have gained or lost a residence by reason of his presence or absence while employed in the service of the state, or of the United States, nor while engaged in the navigation of the waters of the state, or of the United States, nor while a student at any institution of learning, nor while kept at any almshouse or other asylum at the public expense, nor while confined in any public prison.
- Sec. 4. Electors shall in all cases, except treason, reiony or breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during their attendance at elections and in going to and returning therefrom.
- Sec. 5. No elector shall be obliged to perform military duty on the days of election, except in time of war or public danger.
- Sec. 6. No soldier, seaman or marine in the army or navy of the United States shall be deemed a resident of this state in consequence of being stationed at any military or naval place within the same.
- Sec. 7. No person shall be elected or appointed to any office in this state, civil or military, who is not a citizen of the United States, and who shall not have resided in this state at least one year next before his election or appointment.
- Sec. 8. No idiot or insane person shall be entitled to vote at any election in this state.
- Sec. 9. The legislative assembly shall have the power to pass a registration and such other laws as may be necessary to secure the purity of elections and guard against abuses of the elective franchise.
- Sec. 10. All persons possessing the qualifications for suffrage prescribed by Section 2 of this article as amended and such other qualifications as the legislative assembly may by law prescribe, shall be eligible to hold the office of county superintendent of schools or any other school district office.

NOTE.—Section 10, article IX, is given at the general election of November 4, as amended by act approved March 7, 1924; effective under governor's procla1923 (chapter 97, Laws of 1923); adopted mation December 9, 1924.

Sec. 11. Any person qualified to vote at general elections and for state officers in this state, shall be eligible to any office therein except as otherwise provided in this constitution, and subject to such additional qualifications as may be prescribed by the legislative assembly for city offices and offices hereafter created.

- Sec. 12. Upon all questions submitted to the vote of the taxpayers of the state, or any political division thereof, women who are taxpayers and possessed of the qualifications for the right of suffrage required of men by this constitution, shall equally with men have the right to vote.
- Sec. 13. In all elections held by the people under this constitution, the person or persons who shall receive the highest number of legal votes shall be declared elected.

#### ARTICLE X

# STATE INSTITUTIONS AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS

- Section 1. Educational, reformatory and penal institutions, and, those for the benefit of the insane, blind, deaf and mute, soldiers' home, and such other institutions as the public good may require, shall be established and supported by the state in such a manner as may be prescribed by law.
- Sec. 2. At the general election in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two, the question of permanent location of the seat of government is hereby provided to be submitted to the qualified electors of the state, and the majority of all the votes upon said question shall determine the location thereof. In case there shall be no choice of location at said election, the question of choice between the two places for which the highest number of votes shall have been cast shall be, and is hereby, submitted in like manner to the qualified electors at the next general election thereafter; provided, that until the seat of government shall have been permanently located the temporary seat of government shall be and remain at the city of Helena.
- Sec. 3. When the seat of government shall have been located as herein provided the location thereof shall not thereafter be changed, except by a vote of two-thirds of all the qualified electors of the state voting on that question at a general election at which the question of the location of the seat of government shall have been submitted by the legislative assembly.

#### Cross-Reference

Section 46, article V would permit deviation from this section under emergency conditions.

- Sec. 4. The legislative assembly shall make no appropriations or expenditures for capitol buildings or grounds until the seat of government shall have been permanently located, as herein provided.
- Sec. 5. The several counties of the state shall provide as may be preseribed by law for those inhabitants, who, by reason of age, infirmity or misfortune, may have claims upon the sympathy and aid of society.

#### ARTICLE XI

#### EDUCATION

Section 1. It shall be the duty of the legislative assembly of Montana to establish and maintain a general, uniform and thorough system of public, free, common schools.

- Sec. 2. The public school fund of the state shall consist of the proceeds of such lands as have heretofore been granted, or may hereafter be granted, to the state by the general government known as school lands; and those granted in lieu of such; lands acquired by gift or grant from any person or corporation under any law or grant of the general government; and of all other grants of land or money made to the state from the general government for general educational purposes, or where no other special purpose is indicated in such grant; all estates, or distributive shares of estates that may escheat to the state; all unclaimed shares and dividends of any corporation incorporated under the laws of the state, and all other grants, gifts, devises or bequests made to the state for general educational purposes.
- Sec. 3. Such public school fund shall forever remain inviolate, guaranteed by the state against loss or diversion, to be invested, so far as possible, in public securities within the state, including school district bonds, issued for the erection of school buildings, under the restrictions to be provided by law.
- Sec. 4. The governor, superintendent of public instruction, secretary of state and attorney general shall constitute the state board of land commissioners, which shall have the direction, control, leasing and sale of the school lands of the state, and the lands granted or which may hereafter be granted for the support and benefit of the various state educational institutions, under such regulations and restrictions as may be prescribed by law.
- Sec. 5. Ninety-five per centum (95%) of all the interest received on the school funds of the state, and ninety-five per centum (95%) of all rents received from the leasing of school lands and of all other income from the public school funds shall be apportioned annually to the several school districts of the state in proportion to the number of children and youths between the ages of six (6) and twenty-one (21) residing therein respectively, but no district shall be entitled to such distributive share that does not maintain a public free school for at least six months during the year for which such distribution is made. The remaining five per centum (5%) of all the interest received on the school funds of the state, and the remaining five per centum (5%) of all the rents received from the leasing of school lands and of all other income from the public school funds, shall annually be added to the public school funds of the state and become and forever remain an inseparable and inviolable part thereof.

NOTE.—This section is given as amended by chapter 149, Laws of 1919, approved at election of November 2, 1920, offective

Sec. 6. It shall be the duty of the legislative assembly to provide by taxation, or otherwise, sufficient means, in connection with the amount received from the general school fund, to maintain a public, free common school in each organized district in the state, for at least three months in each year.

- Sec. 7. The public free schools of the state shall be open to all children and youth between the ages of six and twenty-one years.
- Sec. 8. Neither the legislative assembly, nor any county, city, town, or school district, or other public corporations, shall ever make directly or indirectly, any appropriation, or pay from any public fund or moneys whatever, or make any grant of lands or other property in aid of any church, or for any sectarian purpose, or to aid in the support of any school, academy, seminary, college, university, or other literary, scientific institution, controlled in whole or in part by any church, sect or denomination whatever.
- Sec. 9. No religious or partisan test or qualification shall ever be required of any person as a condition of admission into any public educational institution of the state, either as teacher or student; nor shall attendance be required at any religious service whatever, nor shall any sectarian tenets be taught in any public educational institution of the state; nor shall any person be debarred admission to any of the collegiate departments of the university on account of sex.
- Sec. 10. The legislative assembly shall provide that all elections for school district officers shall be separate from those elections at which state or county officers are voted for.
- Sec. 11. The general control and supervision of the state university and the various other state educational institutions shall be vested in a state board of education, whose powers and duties shall be prescribed and regulated by law. The said board shall consist of eleven members, the governor, state superintendent of public instruction, and attorney general, being members ex-officio; the other eight members thereof shall be appointed by the governor; subject to the confirmation of the senate, under the regulations and restrictions to be provided by law.
- Sec. 12. The funds of the state university and of all other state institutions of learning, from whatever source accruing, shall forever remain inviolate and sacred to the purpose for which they were dedicated. The various funds shall be respectively invested under such regulations as may be prescribed by law, and shall be guaranteed by the state against loss or diversion. The interest of said invested funds, together with the rents from leased lands or properties shall be devoted to the maintenance and perpetuation of these respective institutions.

#### ARTICLE XII

#### REVENUE AND TAXATION

Section 1. The necessary revenue for the support and maintenance of the state shall be provided by the legislative assembly, which shall levy a uniform rate of assessment and taxation, and shall prescribe such regulations as shall secure a just valuation for taxation of all property, except that specially provided for in this article. The legislative assembly may also impose a license tax, both upon persons and upon corporations doing business in the state.

Sec. 1a. The legislative assembly may levy and collect taxes upon incomes of persons, firms and corporations for the purpose of replacing property taxes. These income taxes may be graduated and progressive and shall be distributed to the public schools and to the state government.

NOTE.—This section was enacted as 6, 1934, and became effective by govchapter 83, Laws of 1933, approved by the people at the general election of November

Sec. 1b. No monies paid into the state treasury which are derived from fees, excises or license taxes relating to registration, operation or use of vehicles on the public highways or to fuels used for the propulsion of such vehicles, except fees and charges paid to the board of railroad commissioners of the state of Montana and the public service commission of Montana or its successor or successors by motor carriers pursuant to law, shall be expended for other than cost of administering laws under which such monies are derived, statutory refunds and adjustments provided therein, payment of highway obligations, cost of construction, reconstruction, maintenance and repair of public highways, roads, streets, and bridges, and expenses authorized by the state legislature for dissemination of public information relating to the public highways, roads, streets and bridges of the state of Montana and the use thereof.

NOTE.—This section was enacted as chapter 239, Laws of 1955, approved by the people at the general election of No-

Sec. 2. The property of the United States, the state, counties, cities, towns, school districts, municipal corporations and public libraries shall be exempt from taxation; and such other property as may be used exclusively for the agricultural and horticultural societies, for educational purposes, places for actual religious worship, hospitals and places of burial not used or held for private or corporate profit, institutions of purely public charity and evidences of debt secured by mortgages of record upon real or personal property in the state of Montana, may be exempt from taxation.

NOTE.—Section 2 is given as amended under governor's proclamation December by chapter 142, Laws of 1917, adopted at the general election of 1918, effective

Sec. 3. All mines and mining claims, both placer and rock in place, containing or bearing gold, silver, copper, lead, coal or other valuable mineral deposits, after purchase thereof from the United States, shall be taxed at the price paid the United States therefor, unless the surface ground, or some part thereof, of such mine or claim, is used for other than mining purposes, and has a separate and independent value for such other purposes, in which case said surface ground, or any part thereof, so used for other than mining purposes, shall be taxed at its value for such other purposes, as provided by law; and all machinery used in mining, and all property and surface improvements upon or appurtenant to mines and mining claims which have a value separate and independent of such mines or mining claims, and the annual net proceeds of all mines and mining claims shall be taxed as provided by law.

- Sec. 4. The legislative assembly shall not levy taxes upon the inhabitants or property in any county, city, town, or municipal corporation for county, town, or municipal purposes, but it may by law invest in the corporate authorities thereof powers to assess and collect taxes for such purposes.
- Sec. 5. Taxes for city, town and school purposes may be levied on all subjects and objects of taxation, but the assessed valuation of any property shall not exceed the valuation of the same property for state and county purposes.
- Sec. 6. No county, city, town or other municipal corporation, the inhabitants thereof nor the property therein, shall be released or discharged from their or its proportionate share of state taxes.
- Sec. 7. The power to tax corporations or corporate property shall never be relinquished or suspended, and all corporations in this state, or doing business therein, shall be subject to taxation for state, county, school, municipal and other purposes, on real and personal property owned or used by them and not by this constitution exempted from taxation.
- Sec. 8. Private property shall not be taken or sold for the corporate debts of public corporations, but the legislative assembly may provide by law for the funding thereof, and shall provide by law for the payment thereof, including all funded debts and obligations, by assessment and taxation of all private property not exempt from taxation within the limits of the territory over which such corporations respectively have authority.
- Sec. 9. The rate of taxation on real and personal property for state purposes, except as hereinafter provided, shall never exceed two and one-half mills on each dollar of valuation; and whenever the taxable property of the state shall amount to six hundred million dollars (\$600,000,000.00) the rate shall never exceed two (2) mills on each dollar of valuation, unless the proposition to increase such rate, specifying the rate proposed and the time during which the rate shall be levied shall have been submitted to the people at the general election and shall have received a majority of all votes cast for and against it at such election; provided, that in addition to the levy for state purposes above provided for, a special levy in addition may be made on live stock for the purpose of paying bounties on wild animals and for stock inspection, protection and indemnity purposes, as may be prescribed by law, and such special levy shall be made and levied annually in amount not exceeding four mills on the dollar by the state board of equalization, as may be provided by law.

NOTE.—Section 9 is given as amended by act approved February 9, 1909 (Laws of 1909, ch. 4), adopted at the general elec-

- Sec. 10. All taxes levied for state purposes shall be paid into the state treasury, and no money shall be drawn from the treasury but in pursuance of specific appropriations made by law.
- Sec. 11. Taxes shall be levied and collected by general laws and for public purposes only. They shall be uniform upon the same class of subjects within the territorial limits of the authority levying the tax.

- Sec. 12. No appropriation shall be made nor any expenditures authorized by the legislative assembly whereby the expenditures of the state during any fiscal year shall exceed the total tax then provided for by law, and applicable to such appropriation or expenditure, unless the legislative assembly making such appropriation shall provide for levying a sufficient tax, not exceeding the rate allowed in section nine (9) of this article, to pay such appropriations or expenditures within such fiscal year. This provision shall not apply to appropriations or expenditures to suppress insurrection, defend the state, or assist in defending the United States in time of war. No appropriation of public moneys shall be made for a longer term than two years.
- Sec. 13. The state treasurer shall keep a separate account of each fund in his hands, and shall at the end of each quarter of the fiscal year report to the governor in writing, under oath, the amount of all moneys in his hands to the credit of every such fund, and the place or places where the same is kept or deposited, and the number and amount of every warrant paid or redeemed by him during the quarter. The governor, or other person or persons authorized by law, shall verify said report and cause the same to be immediately published in at least one newspaper printed at the seat of government, and otherwise as the legislative assembly may require. The legislative assembly may provide by law further regulations for the safe keeping and management of the public funds in the hands of the treasurer; but notwithstanding any such regulations, the treasurer and his sureties shall in all cases be held responsible therefor.
- Sec. 14. The governor, state auditor and state treasurer are hereby constituted a state depository board with full power and authority to designate depositories with which all funds in the hands of the state treasurer shall be deposited, and at such rate of interest as may be prescribed by law. When money shall have been deposited under direction of said depository board and in accordance with the law, the treasurer shall not be liable for loss on account of any such deposit occurring through damage by the elements or for any other cause or reason occasioned through means other than his own neglect, fraud or dishonorable conduct. The making of profit out of public moneys, or using the same for any purpose not authorized by law, by the state treasurer or by any other public officer, shall be deemed a felony, and shall be punished as provided for by law and part of such punishment shall be disqualification to hold any public office.

NOTE.—Section 14 is given as amended by act approved March 6, 1907, (chapter 123, Laws of 1907), and adopted at the general election November, 1908, effective under governor's proclamation December 9, 1908.

Sec. 15. The board of county commissioners of each county shall constitute the county board of equalization. The duties of such board shall be to adjust and equalize the valuation of taxable property within their respective counties, and all such adjustments and equalizations may be supervised, reviewed, changed, increased or decreased by the state board of equalization. The state board of equalization shall be composed of three members who shall be appointed by the governor, by and with the advice and consent

of the senate. A majority of the members of the state board of equalization shall constitute a quorum. The term of office of one of the members first appointed shall end on March 1st, 1925, of another first appointed on March 1st, 1927, and of the third first appointed on March 1st, 1929. Each succeeding member shall hold his office for the term of six years, and until his successor shall have been appointed and qualified. In case of a vacancy the person appointed to fill such vacancy shall hold office for the unexpired term in which the vacancy occurs. The qualifications and salaries of the members of the state board of equalization shall be as provided by law, provided, however, that such members shall be so selected that the board will not be composed of more than two persons who are affiliated with the same political party or organization; provided, further, that each member shall devote his entire time to the duties of the office and shall not hold any position of trust or profit, or engage in any occupation or business interfering or inconsistent with his duties as a member of such board, or serve on or under any committee of any political party or organization, or take part, either directly or indirectly, in any political campaign in the interest of any political party or organization or candidate for office. The state board of equalization shall adjust and equalize the valuation of taxable property among the several counties, and the different classes of taxable property in any county and in the several counties and between individual taxpayers; supervise and review the acts of the county assessors and county boards of equalization; change, increase, or decrease valuations made by county assessors or equalized by county boards of equalization; and exercise such authority and do all things necessary to secure a fair, just and equitable valuation of all taxable property among counties, between the different classes of property, and between individual taxpayers. Said state board of equalization shall also have such other powers, and perform such other duties relating to taxation as may be prescribed by law.

given as amended by act approved March 22, 1921 (chapter 11, Extra. Sess. Laws of 1921); adopted at the general election of November 7, 1922, effective under govern-

NOTE .- Section 15 of article XII, is or's proclamation December 14, 1922. The original constitutional provision was before amended. See chapter 47, Laws of 1915, as later approved by the people.

Sec. 16. All property shall be assessed in the manner prescribed by law except as is otherwise provided in this constitution. The franchise, roadway, roadbed, rails and rolling stock of all railroads operated in more than one county in this state shall be assessed by the state board of equalization and the same shall be apportioned to the counties, cities, towns, townships and school districts in which such railroads are located, in proportion to the number of miles of railway laid in such counties, cities, towns, townships and school districts.

Sec. 17. The word property as used in this article is hereby declared to include moneys, credits, bonds, stocks, franchises and all matters and things (real, personal and mixed) capable of private ownership, but this shall not be construed so as to authorize the taxation of the stocks of any company or corporation when the property of such company or corporation represented by such stocks is within the state and has been taxed.

Sec. 18. The legislative assembly shall pass all laws necessary to carry out the provisions of this article.

#### ARTICLE XIII

#### PUBLIC INDEBTEDNESS

- Section 1. Neither the state, nor any county, city, town, municipality, nor other subdivision of the state shall ever give or loan its credit in aid of, or make any donation or grant, by subsidy or otherwise, to any individual, association or corporation, or become a subscriber to, or a shareholder in, any company or corporation, or a joint owner with any person, company or corporation, except as to such ownership as may accrue to the state by operation or provision of law.
- Sec. 2. The legislative assembly shall not in any manner create any debt except by law which shall be irrepealable until the indebtedness therein provided for shall have been fully paid or discharged; such law shall specify the purpose to which the funds so raised shall be applied and provide for the levy of a tax sufficient to pay the interest on, and extinguish the principal of such debt within the time limited by such law for the payment thereof; but no debt or liability shall be created which shall singly, or in the aggregate with any existing debt or liability, exceed the sum of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) except in case of war, to repel invasion or suppress insurrection, unless the law authorizing the same shall have been submitted to the people at a general election and shall have received a majority of the votes cast for and against it at such election.
- Sec. 3. All moneys borrowed by or on behalf of the state or any county, city, town, municipality or other subdivision of the state, shall be used only for the purpose specified in the law authorizing the loan.
- Sec. 4. The state shall not assume the debt, or any part thereof, of any county, city, town or municipal corporation.
- Sec. 5. No county shall be allowed to become indebted in any manner, or for any purpose, to an amount, including existing indebtedness, in the aggregate, exceeding five (5) per centum of the value of the taxable property therein, to be ascertained by the last assessment for state and county taxes previous to the incurring of such indebtedness, and all bonds or obligations in excess of such amount given by or on behalf of such county shall be void. No county shall incur any indebtedness or liability for any single purpose to an amount exceeding ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) without the approval of a majority of the electors thereof, voting at an election to be provided by law.
- Sec. 6. No city, town, township, school district or high school district shall be allowed to become indebted in any manner or for any purpose to an amount, including existing indebtedness, in the aggregate exceeding five per centum (5%) of the value of the taxable property therein, to be ascertained by the last assessment for state and county taxes previous to

the incurring of such indebtedness, and all bonds or obligations in excess of such amount given by or on behalf of such city, town, township, school district or high school district shall be void; and each school district and each high school district shall have separate and independent bonding capacities within the limitation of this section; provided, however, that the legislative assembly may extend the limit mentioned in this section, by authorizing municipal corporations to submit the question to a vote of the taxpayers affected thereby, when such increase is necessary to construct a sewerage system or to procure a supply of water for such municipality which shall own and control said water supply and devote the revenues derived therefrom to the payment of the debt.

given as amended by act approved March constitutional provision was 7, 1957 (chapter 161, Laws of 1957), amended. See chapter 193, Laws of 1949, adopted at the general election of Novemas later approved by the people. ber 1958, effective under governor's proc-

NOTE .- Section 6 of article XIII is lamation December 8, 1958. The original

#### ARTICLE XIV

#### MILITARY AFFAIRS

- Section 1. The militia of the state of Montana shall consist of all ablebodied male citizens of the state between the ages of eighteen (18) and forty-five (45) years inclusive, except such persons as may be exempted by the laws of the state or of the United States.
- Sec. 2. The legislative assembly shall provide by law for the organization, equipment, and discipline of the militia, and shall make rules and regulations for the government of the same. The organization shall conform as nearly as practicable to the regulations for the government of the armies of the United States.
- Sec. 3. The legislative assembly shall provide by law for maintaining the militia, by appropriations from the treasury of the state.
- Sec. 4. The legislative assembly shall provide by law for the safe keeping of the public arms, military records, relics and banners of the state.
- Sec. 5. When the governor shall, with the consent of the legislative assembly, be out of the state in time of war, at the head of any military force thereof, he shall continue commander-in-chief of all the military forces of the state.

#### ARTICLE XV

## CORPORATIONS OTHER THAN MUNICIPAL

- Section 1. All existing charters, or grants of special or exclusive privileges, under which the corporations or grantees shall not have organized or commenced business in good faith at the time of the adoption of this constitution, shall thereafter have no validity.
- Sec. 2. No charter of incorporations shall be granted, extended, changed or amended by special law, except for such municipal, charitable,

educational, penal or reformatory corporations as are or may be under the control of the state; but the legislative assembly shall provide by general law for the organization of corporations hereafter to be created; provided, that any such laws shall be subject to future repeal or alteration by the legislative assembly.

- Sec. 3. The legislative assembly shall have the power to alter, revoke or annul any charter of incorporation existing at the time of the adoption of this constitution, or which may be hereafter incorporated, whenever in its opinion it may be injurious to the citizens of the state.
- Sec. 4. The legislative assembly shall provide by law that in all elections for directors or trustees of incorporated companies, every stock-holder shall have the right to vote in person or by proxy the number of shares of stock owned by him for as many persons as there are directors or trustees to be elected, or to cumulate said shares, and give one candidate as many votes as the number of directors multiplied by the number of his shares of stock shall equal, or to distribute them, on the same principle, among as many candidates as he shall think fit, and such directors or trustees shall not be elected in any other manner.
- Sec. 5. All railroads shall be public highways, and all railroad, transportation and express companies shall be common carriers and subject to legislative control, and the legislative assembly shall have the power to regulate and control by law the rates of charges for the transportation of passengers and freight by such companies as common carriers from one point to another in the state. Any association or corporation, organized for the purpose, shall have the right to construct and operate a railroad between any designated points within this state and to connect at the state line with railroads of other states and territories. Every railroad company shall have the right with its road to intersect, connect with, or cross any other railroad.
- Sec. 6. No railroad corporation, express or other transportation company, or the lessees or managers thereof, shall consolidate its stock, property or franchises, with any other railroad corporation, express or other transportation company, owning or having under its control a parallel or competing line; neither shall it in any manner unite its business or earnings with the business or earnings of any other railroad corporation; nor shall any officer of such railroad, express or other transportation company act as an officer of any other railroad, express, or other transportation company owning or having control of a parallel or competing line.
- Sec. 7. All individuals, associations, and corporations shall have equal rights to have persons or property transported on and over any railroad, transportation or express route in this state. No discrimination in charges or facilities for transportation of freight or passengers of the same class shall be made by any railroad, or transportation, or express company, between persons or places within this state; but excursion or commutation tickets may be issued and sold at special rates, provided such rates are the same to all persons. No railroad or transportation, or express

company shall be allowed to charge, collect, or receive, under penalties which the legislative assembly shall prescribe, any greater charge or toll for the transportation of freight or passengers to any place or station upon its route or line, than it charges for the transportation of the same class of freight or passengers to any more distant place or station upon its route or line within this state. No railroad, express, or transportation company, nor any lessee, manager, or other employee thereof, shall give any preference to any individual, association or corporation, in furnishing cars or motive power, or for the transportation of money or other express matter.

- Sec. 8. No railroad, express, or other transportation company, in existence at the time of the adoption of this constitution, shall have the benefit of any future legislation, without first filing in the office of the secretary of state an acceptance of the provisions of this constitution in binding form.
- Sec. 9. The right of eminent domain shall never be abridged, nor so construed as to prevent the legislative assembly from taking the property and franchises of incorporated companies, and subjecting them to public use the same as the property of individuals; and the police powers of the state shall never be abridged, or so construed, as to permit corporations to conduct their business in such manner as to infringe the equal rights of individuals, or the general well being of the state.
- Sec. 10. No corporation shall issue stocks or bonds, except for labor done, services performed, or money and property actually received; and all fictitious increase of stock or indebtedness shall be void. The stock of corporations shall not be increased except in pursuance of general law, nor without the consent of the persons holding a majority of the stock first obtained at a meeting held after at least thirty days notice given in pursuance of law.
- Sec. 11. No foreign corporation shall do any business in this state without having one or more known places of business, and an authorized agent or agents in the same, upon whom process may be served. And no company or corporation formed under the laws of any other country, state or territory, shall have, or be allowed to exercise, or enjoy within this state any greater rights or privileges than those possessed or enjoyed by corporations of the same or similar character created under the laws of the state.
- Sec. 12. No street or other railroad shall be constructed within any city or town without the consent of the local authorities having control of the street or highway proposed to be occupied by such street or other railroad.
- Sec. 13. The legislative assembly shall pass no law for the benefit of a railroad or other corporation, or any individual or association of individuals, retrospective in its operation, or which imposes on the people of any county or municipal subdivision of the state, a new liability in respect to transactions or considerations already passed.
- Sec. 14. Any association or corporation, or the lessees or managers thereof, organized for the purpose, or any individual, shall have the right

to construct and maintain lines of telegraph or telephone within this state, and connect the same with other lines; and the legislative assembly shall by general law of uniform operation provide reasonable regulations to give full effect to this section. No telegraph or telephone company shall consolidate with, or hold a controlling interest in, the stock or bonds of any other telegraph or telephone company owning or having control of a competing line, or acquire by purchase or otherwise, any other competing line of telegraph or telephone.

- Sec. 15. If any railroad, telegraph, telephone, express or other corporation or company organized under any of the laws of this state, shall consolidate, by sale or otherwise, with any railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, or other corporation, organized under any of the laws of any other state or territory of the United States, the same shall not thereby become a foreign corporation, but the courts of this state shall retain jurisdiction over that part of the corporate property within the limits of the state, in all matters that may arise as if said consolidation had not taken place.
- Sec. 16. It shall be unlawful for any person, company or corporation to require of its servants or employees, as a condition of their employment or otherwise, any contract or agreement whereby such persons, company or corporation, shall be released or discharged from liability or responsibility on account of personal injuries received by such servants or employees while in the service of such person, company or corporation, by reason of negligence of such person, company or corporation, or the agents or employees thereof; and such contracts shall be absolutely null and void.
- Sec. 17. The legislative assembly shall not pass any law permitting the leasing or alienation of any franchise so as to release or relieve the franchise or property held thereunder from any of the liabilities of the lessor or grantor, or lessee or grantee, contracted or incurred in the operation, use or enjoyment of such franchise, or any of its privileges.
- Sec. 18. The term "corporation," as used in this article, shall be held and construed to include all associations and joint stock companies, having or exercising any of the powers or privileges of corporations not possessed by individuals or partnerships; and all corporations shall have the right to sue, and shall be subject to be sued in all courts in like cases as natural persons, subject to such regulations and conditions as may be prescribed by law.
- Sec. 19. Dues from private corporations shall be secured by such means as may be prescribed by law.
- Sec. 20. No incorporation, stock company, person or association of persons in the state of Montana, shall directly, or indirectly, combine or form what is known as a trust, or make any contract with any person, or persons, corporation, or stock company, foreign or domestic, through their stockholders, trustees, or in any manner whatever, for the purpose of fixing the price, or regulating the production of any article of commerce, or of the product of the soil, for consumption by the people. The legislative assembly shall pass laws for the enforcement thereof by adequate penalties

to the extent, if necessary for that purpose, of the forfeiture of their property and franchises, or in case of foreign corporations, prohibiting them from carrying on business in the state.

#### ARTICLE XVI

#### COUNTIES-MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS AND OFFICES

Section 1. The several counties of the territory of Montana, as they shall exist at the time of the admission of the state into the Union, are hereby declared to be the counties of the state until otherwise established or changed by law.

Sec. 2. The legislative assembly shall have no power to remove the county seat of any county, but the same shall be provided for by general law; and no county seat shall be removed unless a majority of the qualified electors of the county, at a general election on a proposition to remove the county seat, shall vote therefor; but no such proposition shall be submitted oftener than once in four years.

#### Cross-Reference

Section 46, article V would permit deviation from this section under emergency conditions.

- Sec. 3. In all cases of the establishment of a new county it shall be held to pay its ratable proportion of all then existing liabilities of the county or counties from which it is formed, less the ratable proportion of the value of the county buildings and property of the county or counties from which it is formed; provided, that nothing in this section shall prevent the re-adjustment of county lines between existing counties.
- Sec. 4. In each county there shall be elected three county commissioners, whose term of office shall be six years; provided that each county in the state of Montana shall be divided into three commissioner districts, to be designated as commissioner districts, numbers one, two and three, respectively.

The board of county commissioners shall in every county in the state of Montana, at their regular session, on the first Monday in May, 1929, or as soon thereafter as convenient or possible, not exceeding sixty days thereafter, meet and by and under the direction of the district court judge or judges of said county, divide their respective counties into three commissioner districts as compact and equal in population and area as possible, and number them respectively, one, two and three, and when such division has been made, there shall be filed in the office of the county clerk and recorder of such county, a certificate designating the metes and bounds of the boundary lines and limits of each of said commissioners districts, which certificate shall be signed by said judge or judges; provided, also that at the first regular session of any newly organized and created county, the said board of county commissioners, by and under the direction of the district court judge or judges of said county, shall divide such new county into commissioner districts as herein provided.

Upon such division, the board of county commissioners shall assign

its members to such districts in the following manner; each member of the said board then in service shall be assigned to the district in which he is residing or the nearest thereto; the senior member of the board in service to be assigned to the commissioner district No. 1, the next member in seniority to be assigned to commissioner district No. 2, and the junior member of the board to be assigned to commissioner district No. 3; provided, that at the first general election of any newly created and organized county, the commissioner for district No. 1, shall be elected for two years, for No. 2, for four years, and for No. 3, for six years, and biennially thereafter there shall be one commissioner elected to take place of the retiring commissioner, who shall hold his office for six years.

That the board of county commissioners by and under the direction of the district court judge or judges of said county, for the purpose of equalizing in population and area such commissioner districts, may change the boundaries of any or all of the commissioner districts in their respective county, by filing in the office of the county clerk and recorder of such county, a certificate signed by said judge or judges designating by metes and bounds the boundary lines of each of said commissioner districts as changed, and such change in any or all the districts in such county, shall become effective from and after filing of such certificate; provided, however, that the boundaries of no commissioner district shall at any time be changed in such a manner as to affect the term of office of any county commissioner who has been elected, and whose term of office has not expired; and provided, further, that no change in the boundaries of any commissioner district shall be made within six months next preceding a general election.

At the general election to be held in 1930, and thereafter at each general election, the member or members of the board to be elected, shall be selected from the residents and electors of the district or districts in which the vacancy occurs, but the election of such member or members of the board shall be submitted to the entire electorate of the county, provided, however, that no one shall be elected as a member of said board, who has not resided in said district for at least two years next preceding the time when he shall become a candidate for said office.

When a vacancy occurs in the board of county commissioners the judge or judges of the judicial district in which the vacancy occurs, shall appoint someone residing in such commissioner district where the vacancy occurs, to fill the office until the next general election when a commissioner shall be elected to fill the unexpired term.

NOTE.—Section 4 of article XVI, is given as amended by act approved March 7, 1927 (chapter 72, Laws of 1927); adopted at the general election of November 6, 1928; effective under governor's proclamation December 8, 1928. The original constitutional provision was before amended. See Laws of 1891, p. 294 (declared void in State ex rel. Woods v. Tooker, 15 M 8, 37 P 840); Laws of 1897, p. 56 (HB 56); and Laws of 1901,

p. 208 (HB 55) (identical to Laws of 1897, p. 56).

#### Cross-Reference

Section 46, article V would permit deviation from this section under emergency conditions.

Sec. 5. There shall be elected in each county the following county officers who shall possess the qualifications for suffrage prescribed by section 2 of article IX of this constitution and such other qualifications as may be prescribed by law:

One county clerk who shall be clerk of the board of county commissioners and ex-officio recorder; one sheriff; one treasurer, who shall be collector of the taxes, provided, that the county treasurer, shall not be eligible to his office for the succeeding term; one county superintendent of schools; one county surveyor: one assessor; one coroner; one public administrator. Persons elected to the different offices named in this section shall hold their respective offices for the term of four (4) years, and until their successors are elected and qualified. Vacancies in all county, township and precinct offices, except that of county commissioners, shall be filled by appointment by the board of county commissioners, and the appointee shall hold his office until the next general election; provided, however, that the board of county commissioners of any county may, in its discretion, consolidate any two or more of the within named offices and combine the powers and the duties of the said offices consolidated; however, the provisions hereof shall not be construed as allowing one (1) office incumbent to be entitled to the salaries and emoluments of two (2) or more offices; provided, further, that in consolidating county offices, the board of county commissioners shall, six (6) months prior to the general election held for the purpose of electing the aforesaid offices, make and enter an order, combining any two (2) or more of the within named offices, and shall cause the said order to be published in a newspaper, published and circulated generally in said county, for a period of six (6) weeks next following the date of entry of said order.

NOTE.—Section 5 is given as amended by act approved March 12, 1937 (chapter 93, Laws of 1937), and adopted at the general election November 8, 1938, effection by the people.

ber 2, 1938. The original constitutional provision was before amended. See chapter 80, Laws of 1933, as later approved by the people. tive under governor's proclamation Decem-

Sec. 6. The legislative assembly may provide for the election or appointment of such other county, township, precinct and municipal officers as public convenience may require and their terms of office shall be as prescribed by law, not in any case to exceed two years, except as in this constitution otherwise provided.

#### Cross-Reference

Section 46, article V would permit deviation from this section under emergency conditions.

Sec. 7. The legislative assembly may, by general or special law, provide any plan, kind, manner or form of municipal government for counties, or counties and cities and towns, or cities and towns, and whenever deemed necessary or advisable, may abolish city or town government and unite, consolidate or merge cities and towns and county under one municipal government, and any limitations in this constitution notwithstanding, may designate the name, fix and prescribe the number, designation, terms, qualifications, method of appointment, election or removal of the officers thereof, define their duties and fix penalties for the violation thereof, and fix
and define boundaries of the territory so governed, and may provide for
the discontinuance of such form of government when deemed advisable;
provided, however, that no form of government permitted in this section
shall be adopted or discontinued until after it is submitted to the qualified
electors in the territory affected and by them approved.

NOTE.—Section 7 of article XVI was enacted as chapter 113, Laws of 1921; submitted and adopted at the general election of November 7, 1922, and became a law by virtue of governor's proclamation, December 14, 1922.

Sec. 8. Any county or counties in existence on the first day of January, 1935, under the laws of the state of Montana or which may thereafter be created or established thereunder shall not be abandoned, abolished and/or consolidated either in whole or in part or at all with any other county or counties except by a majority vote of the duly qualified electors in each county proposed to be abandoned, abolished and/or consolidated with any other county or counties expressed at a general or special election held under the laws of said state.

NOTE.—Section 8 was added to article XVI by act approved March 11, 1935 (chapter 102, Laws of 1935), and adopted

at the general election November 3, 1936, effective under governor's proclamation December 2, 1936.

#### ARTICLE XVII

#### PUBLIC LANDS

Section 1. All lands of the state that have been, or that may hereafter be granted to the state by congress, and all lands acquired by gift or grant or devise, from any person or corporation, shall be public lands of the state, and shall be held in trust for the people, to be disposed of as hereafter provided, for the respective purposes for which they have been or may be granted, donated or devised; and none of such land, nor any estate or interest therein, shall ever be disposed of except in pursuance of general laws providing for such disposition, nor unless the full market value of the estate or interest disposed of, to be ascertained in such manner as may be provided by law, be paid or safely secured to the state; nor shall any lands which the state holds by grant from the United States (in any case in which the manner of disposal and minimum price are so prescribed) be disposed of, except in the manner and for at least the price prescribed in the grant thereof, without the consent of the United States. Said lands shall be classified by the board of land commissioners, as follows: First, lands which are valuable only for grazing purposes. Second, those which are principally valuable for the timber that is on them. Third, agricultural lands. Fourth, lands within the limits of any town or city or within three (3) miles of such limits; provided, that any of said lands may be re-classified whenever, by reason of increased facilities for irrigation or otherwise, they shall be subject to different classification.

Sec. 2. The lands of the first of said classes may be sold or leased, under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by law. The lands of the second class may be sold, or the timber thereon may be sold, under

such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by law. The agricultural lands may be either sold or leased, under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by law. The lands of the fourth class shall be sold in alternate lots of not more than five acres each, and not more than one-half of any one tract of such lands shall be sold prior to the year one thousand nine hundred and ten (1910).

Sec. 3. All other public lands may be disposed of in such manner as may be provided by law.

#### ARTICLE XVIII

#### LABOR

Section 1. The legislative assembly shall provide for a department of agriculture, and a separate department of labor and industry to be located at the capitol and each of said departments shall be under the control of a separate commissioner who shall be appointed by the governor, subject to the confirmation of the senate. Each commissioner shall hold office for four (4) years, and until his successor is appointed and qualified; the compensation of each commissioner shall be as provided by law. The powers and duties of each commissioner shall be prescribed by the legislature.

adopted at the general election of Novem-NOTE .- Section 1 of article XVIII is given as amended by act approved Februber 7, 1950, effective under governor's ary 3, 1949 (chapter 6, Laws of 1949); proclamation December 6, 1950.

- Sec. 2. It shall be unlawful for the warden or other officer of any state penitentiary or reformatory institution in the state of Montana, or for any state officer to let by contract to any person or persons or corporation the labor of any convict confined within said institutions.
- Sec. 3. It shall be unlawful to employ children under the age of sixteen (16) years of age in underground mines.
- NOTE.—Sections three (3) and five (5), of 1903), declared to be in force by procof this article, are given as added by act lamation by the governor December 8, approved March 3, 1903 (chapter 49, Laws 1904.
- Sec. 4. A period of eight hours shall constitute a day's work in all industries, occupations, undertakings and employments, except farming and stock raising; provided, however, that the legislative assembly may by law reduce the number of hours constituting a day's work whenever in its opinion a reduction will better promote the general welfare, but it shall have no authority to increase the number of hours constituting a day's work beyond that herein provided.

NOTE.—Section 4, added by act approved March 3, 1903 (chapter 49, Laws election November 3, 1936, effective under of 1903), is given as amended by act approved March 14, 1935, (chapter 172,

governor's proclamation December 2, 1936.

Sec. 5. The legislature by appropriate legislation shall provide for the enforcement of the provisions of this article.

NOTE.—Sections three (3) and five (5), of this article, are given as added by act approved March 3, 1903 (chapter 49, Laws

of 1903), declared to be in force by proclamation by the governor December 8, 1904.

#### ARTICLE XIX

# MISCELLANEOUS SUBJECTS AND FUTURE AMENDMENTS

- Section 1. Members of the legislative assembly and all officers, executive, ministerial or judicial, shall, before they enter upon the duties of their respective offices, take and subscribe the following oath or affirmation, to-wit: "I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support, protect and defend the constitution of the United States, and the constitution of the state of Montana, and that I will discharge the duties of my office with fidelity; and that I have not paid, or contributed, or promised to pay or contribute, either directly or indirectly, any money or other valuable thing to procure my nomination or election (or appointment) except for necessary and proper expenses expressly authorized by law; that I have not knowingly violated any election law of this state, or procured it to be done by others in my behalf; that I will not knowingly receive, directly, or indirectly, any money or other valuable thing for the performance or non-performance of any act or duty pertaining to my office other than the compensation allowed by law, so help me God." And no other oath, declaration or test shall be required as a qualification for any office or public trust.
- Sec. 2. The legislative assembly shall have no power to authorize lotteries, or gift enterprises for any purpose, and shall pass laws to prohibit the sale of lottery or gift enterprise tickets in this state.
- Sec. 3. The legislative assembly shall enact suitable laws to prevent the destruction by fire from any cause of the grasses and forests upon lands of the state or upon lands of the public domain the control of which may be conferred by congress upon this state, and to otherwise protect the same.
- Sec. 4. The legislative assembly shall enact liberal homestead and exemption laws.
  - Sec. 5. No perpetuities shall be allowed, except for charitable purposes.
- Sec. 6. All county officers shall keep their offices at the county seats of their respective counties.

#### Oross-Reference

Section 46, article V would permit deviation from this section under emergency conditions.

- Sec. 7. In the disposition of the public lands granted by the United States to this state, preference shall always be given to actual settlers thereon, and the legislative assembly shall provide by law for carrying this section into effect.
- Sec. 8. The legislative assembly may at any time, by a vote of twothirds of the members elected to each house, submit to the electors of the state the question whether there shall be a convention to revise, alter, or amend this constitution; and if a majority of those voting on the question shall declare in favor of such convention, the legislative assembly shall at

its next session provide for the calling thereof. The number of members of the convention shall be the same as that of the house of representatives, and they shall be elected in the same manner, at the same places, and in the same districts. The legislative assembly shall in the act calling the convention designate the day, hour and place of its meeting, fix the pay of its members and officers, and provide for the payment of the same, together with the necessary expenses of the convention. Before proceeding, the members shall take an oath to support the constitution of the United States and of the state of Montana, and to faithfully discharge their duties as members of the convention. The qualifications of members shall be the same as of the members of the senate, and vacancies occurring shall be filled in the manner provided for filling vacancies in the legislative assembly. Said convention shall meet within three months after such election and prepare such revisions, alterations or amendments to the constitution as may be deemed necessary, which shall be submitted to the electors for their ratification or rejection at an election appointed by the convention for that purpose, not less than two nor more than six months after the adjournment thereof; and unless so submitted and approved by a majority of the electors voting at the election, no such revision, alteration or amendment shall take effect

Sec. 9. Amendments to this constitution may be proposed in either house of the legislative assembly, and if the same shall be voted for by two-thirds of the members elected to each house, such proposed amendments, together with the ayes and nays of each house thereon, shall be entered in full on their respective journals; and the secretary of state shall cause the said amendment or amendments to be published in full in at least one newspaper in each county (if such there be) for three months previous to the next general election for members to the legislative assembly; and at said election the said amendment or amendments shall be submitted to the qualified electors of the state for their approval or rejection and such as are approved by a majority of those voting thereon shall become part of the constitution. Should more amendments than one (1) be submitted at the same election, they shall be so prepared and distinguished by numbers or otherwise that each can be voted upon separately. Not more than three amendments to this constitution shall be submitted at the same election, except that there may be submitted at each of the general elections held in the years 1972, 1974 and 1976, in addition to the three amendments otherwise authorized by this section, an amendment or amendments providing for the reorganization of the executive department of government which may include the revision or repeal of sections of this constitution relating to any boards, offices, and department other than legislative and judicial offices. The reorganization of the executive department is a single subject, and an additional amendment relating to that subject authorized by this section may be submitted to the qualified electors of the state in the form of a title clearly expressing its subject.

NOTE.—Section 9 of Article XIX is given as amended by act approved February 21, 1969 (Chapter 66, Laws of 1969); adopted at the

ganeral election of November 3, 1970, and effective under the governors proclamation November 20, 1970.

#### ARTICLE XX

#### SCHEDULE

That no inconvenience may arise by reason of changing from a territorial to a state form of government, it is declared as follows:

Section 1. All laws enacted by the legislative assembly of the territory of Montana and in force at the time the state shall be admitted into the Union and not inconsistent with this constitution or the constitution or laws of the United States of America, shall be and remain in full force as the laws of the state until altered or repealed, or until they expire by their own limitation; provided, that whenever in said laws the words "territory," "Montana territory" or "territory of Montana" occur, the words "state" or "state of Montana" shall be appropriately substituted and read therefor; and, provided further, that the duties which now by law devolve upon probate judges as jury commissioners and in relation to issuing marriage licenses and filing and recording marriage certificates, and the duties as ex-officio clerks of their own courts, shall until otherwise provided by law, devolve upon and he performed by the clerks of district courts, in their respective counties; and provided further, that the duties of probate judges now imposed by law relative to town sites and to the approval of bonds of other county officers shall, until otherwise provided by law, be performed by the district judges in the several counties in their respective districts.

- Sec. 2. All lawful orders, judgments and decrees in civil causes, all contracts and claims, and all lawful convictions, judgments and sentences in criminal actions, made and entered, or pronounced by the courts within the territory of Montana, and in force at the time the state shall be admitted into the Union, shall continue and be and remain in full force in the state unaffected in any respect by the change from a territorial to a state form of government, and may be enforced and executed under the laws of the state.
- Sec. 3. No crime or criminal offense committed against the laws of the territory of Montana shall abate, or be in any wise affected, by reason of the change from a territorial to a state form of government; but the same shall be deemed and taken to be an offense against the laws of the state, and the appropriate courts of the state shall have jurisdiction over and to hear and determine the same; provided, that this section shall not in any wise be construed to change the law of the statute of limitations, or the due effect or application of the same.
- Sec. 4. Except as herein otherwise provided, the word "district" shall be substituted and read in lieu of the word "probate" in the terms "probate court" or "probate judge" whenever the same occur in the laws of

the territory of Montana, and all said laws which by their terms apply to probate courts or probate judges shall, except as in this constitution otherwise provided, upon a change from territorial to state government, be deemed and taken to apply to district courts and district judges; provided, that all laws allowing fees to probate judges are hereby repealed.

- Sec. 5. Clerks of district courts, until otherwise provided by law, shall each perform the duties and be entitled to the same fees as now provided by law for clerks of the district courts of the territory, and until otherwise provided by law shall also perform the services and be entitled to fees therefor that are now provided for clerks of probate courts.
- Sec. 6. Upon a change from territorial to state government the seals in use by the supreme court and the territorial district courts in and for the several counties respectively, shall pass to and become, until otherwise provided by law, the seals respectively of the supreme court and of the district courts of the state in such counties.
- Sec. 7. Prosecutions for criminal offenses against the laws of the territory of Montana, pending at the time the state shall be admitted into the Union shall not abate; but the same shall continue and be prosecuted in the name of the state of Montana, and the title of every such action shall be changed to conform to this provision.
- Sec. 8. Parties who, at the time of the admission of the state into the Union, may be confined under lawful commitments, or otherwise lawfully held to answer for alleged violations of any of the criminal laws of the territory of Montana, shall continue to be so confined or held until discharged therefrom by the proper courts of the state.
- Sec. 9. All writs, processes, prosecutions, actions, causes of action, defenses, claims and rights of individuals, associations and bodies corporate existing at the time the state shall be admitted into the Union, shall continue and be respectively executed, proceeded with, determined, enforced and protected under the laws of the state.
- Sec. 10. All undertakings, bonds, obligations and recognizances in force at the time the state shall be admitted into the Union, which were executed to the territory of Montana, or any officer thereof in his official capacity, or to any official board for the benefit of the territory of Montana, are hereby respectively assigned and transferred to the state of Montana, to the state officer successor to said territorial officer, or to the official board successor to the aforesaid official board, for the use of the state, as the case may be, and shall be as valid and binding as if executed under state law to the state, or state officer in his official capacity, or official board, for the benefit of the state; and all fines, taxes, penalties and forfeitures due or owing to the territory of Montana or to any county, school district, or municipality therein, at the time the state shall be admitted into the Union, are hereby respectively assigned and transferred, and the same shall be payable to the state, county, school district or municipality, as the case may be, and payment thereof may be enforced under the laws of the state.

- Sec. 11. All property, real and personal, and all moneys, credits, claims, demands and choses in action of every kind, belonging to the territory of Montana at the time the state shall be admitted into the Union, are hereby assigned and transferred to, and shall be vested in, and become the property of the state of Montana.
- Sec. 12. All obligations of the territory of Montana, existing, in force and unpaid at the time of the admission of the state into the Union arc hereby assumed by the state, which shall and will well and truly pay the same.
- Sec. 13. All matters, cases and proceedings pending in any probate court in the territory of Montana, at the time the state shall be admitted into the Union, and all official records, files, moneys, and other property of, or pertaining to such court, are hereby transferred to the district court in and for the same county, and such district court shall have full power and jurisdiction to hear, determine and dispose of all such matters, cases and proceedings.
- Sec. 14. All actions, cases and proceedings, and matters which shall be pending in the supreme and district courts of Montana territory at the time of the admission of the state into the Union whereof the United States circuit or district court might have had jurisdiction, had such court existed at the commencement of such actions, cases, proceedings and matters, respectively, shall be transferred to said United States circuit and district courts respectively; and all the files, records, indictments and proceedings relating to such actions, cases, proceedings and matters shall be transferred to said United States courts; provided, that no civil action, cause or proceeding to which the United States is not a party, shall be transferred to either of said United States courts except upon written request of one of the parties thereto and in the absence of such request, such case shall be proceeded with in the proper state courts.
- Sec. 15. All actions, cases, proceedings and matters pending in the supreme and district courts of the territory of Montana at the time the state shall be admitted into the Union, and all files, records and indictments relating thereto, except as otherwise provided herein, shall be appropriately transferred, as may be proper to the supreme and district courts of the state, respectively, and all such actions, cases and matters shall be proceeded with in the proper state courts.
- Sec. 16. Upon a change from a territorial to a state government, and until otherwise provided by law, the great seal of the territory shall be deemed and taken to be the great seal of the state of Montana.
- Sec. 17. All territorial, county and township officers now occupying their respective positions under the laws of the territory of Montana, or of the United States of America, shall continue and remain in their respective official positions and perform the duties thereof as now provided by law after the state is admitted into the Union, and shall be considered state officers until their successors in office shall be duly elected and qualified, as provided by ordinance, notwithstanding any inconsistent provisions in

this constitution, and shall be entitled to the same compensation for their services as is now established by law; provided, that the compensation for justices of the supreme court, governor and secretary of the territory shall be paid by the state of Montana.

# ARTICLE XXI MONTANA TRUST AND LEGACY FUND

Section 1. The state of Montana does hereby agree and covenant to accept from any natural person, or persons, from inside or outside the state, gifts, donations, grants and legacies in any amount or value not less than two hundred fifty (\$250.00) dollars each, for the creation of a state permanent revenue fund, for the creation of a state permanent school fund, for the creation of a permanent revenue fund for the university of Montana, and for the benefit of scientific, educational, benevolent and charitable work, subject, however, to all the provisions and limitations of this article.

NOTE.—Article XXI was instituted by act approved March 8, 1923 (chapter 134, Laws of 1923); adopted at the general elec-

- Sec. 2. The state further agrees and covenants to hold in trust all such contributions (gifts, donations, grants and legacies), to administer the same perpetually, and to apply the net earnings thereof as therein directed, subject, however, to the provisions and limitations of this act.
- Sec. 3. The original amounts of all contributions for the state permanent revenue fund, for the state permanent school fund, and for the permanent revenue fund for the university of Montana, shall be added to such funds respectively and become inseparable and inviolable parts thereof. Contributions for other objects may contain a provision to the effect that the net earnings thereof, or part of the net earnings, shall be added to the principal for a certain length of time, or until it has reached a certain amount, or until the happening of a certain event, but such contingent event shall not be more remote than permitted by the laws effecting perpetuities; but no contribution containing such provision as to accumulation shall be accepted by the state until it has been approved by the supervisory board hereinafter constituted, which board shall have power to reject any auch contribution that it may deem unwise.
- Sec. 4. The state treasurer shall keep a permanent record of all such gifts, donations, grants and legacies, showing the names of the givers, the purpose of the contribution, and other essential facts relating thereto. A duplicate of this record shall be kept by the secretary of state. These records shall be preserved perpetually as a lasting memorial to the givers and their interest in society. The legislative assembly shall from time to time make provision for suitable publicity concerning these benefactors of their fellowmen.
- Sec. 5. The same state board and officers that have charge of the investment and administration of the public school fund of the state shall have charge of the investment and administration of all the funds administered under this article. All these funds shall be invested as one common

fund to be known and designated as the Montana trust and legacy fund. In case any contribution is in some other form than cash, such board shall convert it into cash as soon as practicable.

Sec. 6. The public school permanent fund, the other permanent funds originating in land grants from the United States for the support of higher institutions of learning, and for other state institutions, subject to investment, shall be invested as parts of the Montana trust and legacy fund; so also all other funds in the custody of any officer or officers of the state, subject to investment, that the legislative assembly may prescribe. The separate existence and identity of each and every fund invested and administered as a part of the Montana trust and legacy fund shall be strictly maintained.

All investments belonging to the public school permanent fund, except investments in state farm mortgage loans, and all investments belonging to the said land grant funds, shall be transferred to the Montana trust and legacy fund at the full amounts of the unpaid balances of such investments.

NOTES.—Sections 6 to 11 are given as amended by act approved March 15, 1937 (chapter 99, Laws of 1937), and adopted at the general election November 8, 1938, effective by governor's proclamation December 2, 1938.

This section and section 9, article XXI declared unconstitutional and contrary to provisions of enabling act by attorney general. Attorney General's Opinions, Vol. 18, No. 11. But see Attorney General's Opinions, Vol. 20, No. 109.

Sec. 7. The state shall accept for investment and administration as parts of the Montana trust and legacy fund, sinking funds, permanent funds, cumulative funds and trust funds belonging to or in the custody of any of the political subdivisions of the state when requested to do so by the governing board of such political subdivision, subject, however, to such limitations as the legislative assembly may prescribe. The legislative assembly may provide for the investment and administration as a part of the Montana trust and legacy fund of any other fund subject to its power.

NOTE.—See note to section 6 of this article.

Sec. 8. The Montana trust and legacy fund shall be safely and conservatively invested in public securities within the state, as far as possible, including school district, county and municipal bonds, and bonds of the state of Montana; but it may also be partly invested in bonds of the United States, bonds fully guaranteed by the United States as to principal and interest, and federal land bank bonds. All investments shall be limited to safe loan investments bearing a fixed rate of interest. In making long term investments preference shall be given to securities payable on the amortization plan or serially. The legislative assembly may provide additional regulations and limitations for all investments from the Montana trust and legacy fund.

All existing constitutional guarantees against loss or diversion applying to the public school fund, to the funds of the state university and to the

funds of all other state institutions of learning, shall remain in full force and effect.

NOTE.—See note to section 6 of this article.

Sec. 9. On the last day of March, of June, of September and of December of each year, the state treasurer shall apportion all interest collected for the Montana trust and legacy fund during the three month period then terminating to all the separate and integral funds which constitute such fund on the day of such apportionment and which constituted parts of the fund on the first day of the three month period then terminating. The basis of apportionment shall be the average amount of each such fund between the first day and the last day of the three month period.

NOTE.—See notes to section 6 of this article.

Sec. 10. The state treasurer shall keep all deposits of money belonging to the Montana trust and legacy fund separate and distinct from other deposits of money in his keeping.

NOTE.—See note to section 6 of this article.

Sec. 11. All money in any of the separate and integral funds constituting the Montana trust and legacy fund and the interest apportioned therefrom, shall be subject to payment to the person, institution or other entity entitled thereto, without appropriation by the legislative assembly, upon proper authorization as provided by law.

NOTE.—See note to section 6 of this article.

- Sec. 12. All the net earnings accruing to the state permanent revenue fund shall annually be added thereto until it has reached the sum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000.00). Thereafter only one twentieth of the annual net earnings shall be added to the fund itself, and the remaining nineteen twentieths of the net earnings shall be used for the general expenses of the state.
- Sec. 13. All the net earnings accruing to the state permanent school fund shall annually be added thereto until it has reached the sum of five hundred million dollars (\$500,000,000.00). Thereafter only one twentieth of the annual net earnings shall be added to the fund itself, and the remaining nineteen twentieths shall annually be apportioned to the school districts of the state on the basis of the aggregate actual school attendance in each district during the preceding school or calendar year by persons between the ages of six and eighteen years and shall be used exclusively for educational purposes, subject to such regulations and limitations as may be prescribed by law.
- Sec. 14. All the net earnings accruing to the permanent revenue fund for the university of Montana shall annually be added thereto until it has reached the sum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000.000). There-

after only one twentieth of the annual net earnings shall be added to the fund itself, and the remaining nineteen twentieths shall be apportioned to all the educational institutions then comprising the university of Montana, on the basis of the aggregate actual attendance in each institution during the preceding school or calendar year, and may be used for all purposes properly connected with the work of these institutions, subject, however, to such regulations and limitations as may be prescribed by law.

- Sec. 15. Whenever the purpose for which a certain contribution was made has been accomplished, or can no longer be ascertained or followed, then the total amount of such fund shall be transferred to the state permanent school fund and become a permanent and inviolable part thereof. All contributions without a specified purpose shall be credited to the state permanent school fund.
- Sec. 16. Should the time ever come when any of the three aforesaid permanent funds become so large that no further increase is necessary or desirable, then, in such case, the legislative assembly shall have power to provide for the use of all of the net income from such fund for the purpose for which it was created, or it may use the one twentieth of the annual net income which was to be added to the fund itself for the creation of other permanent revenue funds, or for any other public purpose that it may deem wise; provided, however, that none of the foregoing provisions of this section shall apply to any of these funds until it has reached the specific amount fixed by this article.
- Sec. 17. The justices of the supreme court of the state of Montana are hereby made and constituted a supervisory board over the entire administration of all the funds created or authorized by this article and the income therefrom. During January of each year, this board shall review the administration for the preceding year. It shall decide all uncertain or disputed points arising in the administration of the funds whenever requested to do so by a beneficiary, by a state official charged with some part of the administration of the fund, or any other interested party; and it may do so upon its own initiative. It shall be the duty of the supervisory board to do and perform all acts and things that it may deem necessary in order to cause the board and officers having direct charge of these funds to administer the same carefully and wisely in full compliance with the provisions of this article and such further legislation as may be enacted relating thereto. The clerk of the supreme court shall be ex-officio clerk of this supervisory board.
- Sec. 18. The legislative assembly shall from time to time enact such further legislation as it may deem necessary to carry into effect the provisions of this article.

Done in open convention at the city of Helena, in the territory of Montana, this seventeenth day of August, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine.

WILLIAM A. CLARK, president, E. D. AIKEN,2 WALTER M. BICKFORD,8 J. F. Brazelton,4 PETER BREEN.5 DAVID G. BROWNE, 5 SIMON R. BUFORD,7 WILLIAM MASON BULLARD,8 WALTER A. BURLEIGH,9 ALEX F. BURNS,10 ANDREW J. BURNS,11 EDWARD BURNS,12 JAMES E. CALLAWAY, 13 EDWARD CARDWELL,14 B. PLATT CARPENTER, 15 MILTON CAUBY, 18 WILLIAM A. CHESSMAN,17 TIMOTHY E. COLLINS,18 CHARLES E. CONRAD,19 WALTER COOPER,20 THOMAS F. COURTNEY,21 ARTHUR J. CRAVEN,22 W. W. DIXON,28 D. M. Durfee,73 WILLIAM DYER,24 GEORGE O. EATON,25 WILLIAM T. FIELD, J. E. GAYLORD,26 PARIS GLBSON,27 WARREN C. GILLETTE,28 O. F. GODDARD,74 FIELDING L. GRAVES,29 R. E. HAMMOND, 30 CHARLES S. HARTMAN, 31 HENRI J. HASKELL, 82 LUKE D. HATCH,38 LEWIS H. HERSHFIELD,34

RICHARD O. HICKMAN,35

S. S. Hobson,88 JOSEPH HOGAN, 37 THOMAS JOYES,38 ALLEN R. JOY,72 J. E. KANOUSE,71 W. J. KENNEDY, 89 H. KNIPPENBERO,40 HIRAM KNOWLES.41 CONRAD KOHRS,42 C. H. LOUD,48 LLEWELLYN A. LUCE,44 MARTIN MAGINNIS,45 J. E. MARION,48 CHARLES S. MARSHALL,47 WM. MAYGER,48 P. W. MoAdow,49 C. R. MIDDLETON,50 SAMUEL MITCHELL,51 WILLIAM MUTH,52 ALFRED MYERS,58 WILLIAM PARBERRY,54 W. R. RAMSDELL,55 G. J. REEK, 56 JOHN C. ROBINSON, 57 L. ROTWITT,58 J. E. RICKARDS, 59 FRANCES E. SARGEANT, 80 LEOPOLD F. SCHMIDT, 81 GEORGE W. STAPLETON,62 JOSEPH K. TOOLE,63 J. R. TOOLE,64 CHARLES S. WARREN, 65 WILLIAM H. WATSON,86 CHAS. M. WEBSTER, 87 H. R. WHITEHILL,68 GEORGE B. WINSTON, 70 AARON C. WITTER, 89

#### NOTE .-

1-Died March 2, 1925. 38-Died June 4, 1893. 39-Died August 26, 1920. 2-Died April 22, 1900. 40-Died April 16, 1924. 3-Died June 27, 1932. 4-Died December 19, 1917. 41-Died April 6, 1911. 42-Died July 23, 1920. 5-Died October 2, 1920. 6-Died December 10, 1919. 43-Died October 23, 1935. 7-Died January 15, 1905. 44-Died January 4, 1903. 45-Died March 27, 1919. 8-Died April 23, 1900. 46-Died September 27, 1901. 9-Died March 7, 1896. 47-Died November 13, 1896. 10-Died May 27, 1908. 48-Died January 19, 1919. 11-Died November 26, 1893. 49-Died July 12, 1918. 12-Deceased. 50-Died May 19, 1926. 13-Died August 21, 1905. 14-Died May 4, 1912. 51-Died February 3, 1903. 52-Died February 15, 1925. 15-Died December 24, 1921. 16-Died February 18, 1926. 58-Died June 1, 1920. 17-Died October 3, 1920. 54-Died October 12, 1902. 55-Died March 13, 1931. 18-Died August 30, 1908. 56-Died July 27, 1897. 19-Died November 27, 1902. 20-Died April 29, 1924. 57-Died December 5, 1897. 58-Died December 6, 1910. 21-Died March 4, 1901. 22-Died April 2, 1925. 59-Died December 26, 1927. 60-Died December 6, 1927. 23-Died November 13, 1910. 24-Died November 17, 1911. 61-Died September 24, 1914. 62-Died April 25, 1910. 25-Died September 12, 1930. 63-Died March 11, 1929. 26-Died July 23, 1920. 64-Died March 4, 1916. 27-Died December 16, 1920. 28-Died September 8, 1912. 65-Died April 13, 1921. 29-Died December 27, 1913. 66-Died August 17, 1894. 30-Died November 11, 1931. 67-Died May 7, 1909. 68-Died June 11, 1905. 31-Died August 3, 1929. 69-Died January 31, 1891. 32-Died March 5, 1921. 70-Died August 17, 1936. 33-Died January 7, 1920. 34-Died December 4, 1910. 71—Died September 21, 1937. 72-Died March 14, 1939. 35-Died July 20, 1895, 73-Died April 29, 1942. 86-Died April 26, 1922. 37-Died May 27, 1900. 74-Died September 25, 1943.

#### ORDINANCE NO. I

### FEDERAL RELATIONS

BE IT ORDAINED: First. That perfect toleration of religious sentiment shall be secured and that no inhabitant of the state of Montana shall ever be molested in person or property, on account of his or her mode of religious worship.

Second. That the people inhabiting the said proposed state of Montana, do agree and declare that they forever disclaim all right and title to the unappropriated public lands lying within the boundaries thereof, and to all lands lying within said limits owned or held by any Indian or Indian tribes, and that until the title thereto shall have been extinguished by the United

States, the same shall be and remain subject to the disposition of the United States, and said Indian lands shall remain under the absolute jurisdiction and control of the congress of the United States, that the lands belonging to citizens of the United States, residing without the said state of Montana, shall never be taxed a higher rate than the lands belonging to residents thereof; that no taxes shall be imposed by the said state of Montana on lands or property therein belonging to, or which may hereafter be purchased by the United States or reserved for its use. But nothing herein contained shall preclude the said state of Montana from taxing as other lands are taxed any lands owned or held by any Indian who has severed his tribal relations and has obtained from the United States or from any person a title thereto by patent or other grant, save and except such lands as have been or may be granted to any Indian or Indians under any act of congress containing a provision exempting the lands thus granted from taxation, but said last named lands shall be exempt from taxation by said state of Montana so long and to such extent as such act of congress may prescribe.

Third. That the debts and liabilities of said territory of Montana shall be assumed and paid by said state of Montana.

Fourth. That provision shall be made for the establishment and maintenance of a uniform system of public schools, which shall be open to all the children of said state of Montana and free from sectarian control.

Fifth. That on behalf of the people of Montana, we in convention assembled, do adopt the constitution of the United States.

Sixth. That the ordinances in this article shall be irrevocable without the consent of the United States and the people of said state of Montana.

Seventh. The state hereby accepts the several grants of land from the United States to the state of Montana, mentioned in an act of congress, entitled "An act to provide for the division of Dakota into two states, and to enable the people of North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana and Washington, to form constitutions and state governments, and to be admitted into the Union on an equal footing with the original states, and to make donations of public lands to such states." Approved February 22, 1889, upon the terms and conditions therein provided.

#### ORDINANCE II

#### ELECTIONS

Be it Ordained by the Convention assembled to form a Constitution for the State of Montana:

First. That an election shall be held throughout the territory of Montana on the first Tuesday of October, 1889, for the ratification or rejection of the constitution framed and adopted by this convention.

Second. At said election the constitution framed and adopted by this convention shall be submitted to the people of the territory for their ratification or rejection, and all persons who are then qualified electors under the laws of this territory, shall be qualified to vote for the ratification or rejection thereof.

Third. Said elections shall be held at the several polling places and precincts throughout the territory appointed for the holding of elections under the laws of the territory, and shall be conducted in the manner prescribed by the laws of the territory regulating elections. The boards of county commissioners of the several counties of the territory shall appoint judges and clerks of such election in each of said polling places and precincts in the same manner as is now required by law for the appointment of judges and clerks of general elections in the territory.

Fourth. Each elector voting at said election shall have written or printed upon the ticket he may deposit in the ballot box, the words "for the constitution" or "against the constitution."

Fifth. The votes cast at said election for the adoption or rejection of said constitution shall be canvassed by the canvassing boards of the respective counties not later than fifteen days after said election, or sooner, if the returns from all of the precincts shall have been received and in the manner prescribed by the laws of the territory of Montana for canvassing the votes at general elections in said territory, and the returns of said election shall be made to the secretary of the territory, who with the governor, and the chief justice of the territory, or any two of them shall constitute a board of canvassers who shall meet at the office of the secretary of the territory on, or before, the thirtieth day after the election, and canvass the votes ao cast and declare the result.

Sixth. That on the first Tuesday in October, 1889, there shall be elected by the qualified electors of Montana, a governor, a lieutenant-governor, a secretary of state, an attorney general, a state treasurer, a state auditor, a state superintendent of public instruction, one chief justice, and two associate justices of the supreme court, a judge for each of the judicial districts established by this constitution, a clerk of the supreme court, and a clerk of the district court in and for each county of the state, and the members of the legislative assembly provided for in this constitution. The terms of officers so elected shall begin when the state shall be admitted into the Union and shall end on the first Monday in January, 1893, except as otherwise provided.

Seventh. There shall be elected at the same time one representative in the fifty-first congress of the United States.

Eighth. The votes for the above officers shall be returned and canvassed as is provided by law, and returns shall be made to the secretary of the ter-

ritory and canvassed in the same manner and by the same board as is the vote upon the constitution, except as to the clerk of the district court.

Ninth. There shall also be elected at the same time the following county and township officers: Three county commissioners, one clerk of the board of county commissioners and ex-officio recorder, one sheriff, one county treasurer, one county superintendent of common schools, one county surveyor, one county assessor, one coroner, one public administrator, one county attorney, two justices of the peace, and two constables for each township. The terms of office for the above named officers shall begin upon the admission of the state and end upon the first Monday of January, A. D. 1893, except as to county treasurer, whose term shall begin on the first Monday in March succeeding his election, and end on the first Monday of March, A. D. 1893, and also as to county commissioners, whose terms are otherwise provided for in this constitution.

Tenth. The votes for the above county and township officers and for clerk of the district court, shall be returned and canvassed and certificates of election to said officers issued as is now provided by law.

Eleventh. Notice of the election for the adoption or rejection of this constitution, and for state, district, county and township officers shall be given by the clerks of the several boards of county commissioners in the same manner as notice of general elections for delegate to congress and county officers is required to be given by the existing laws of the territory.

Twelfth. That the provisions of this ordinance shall apply only to the election and to the officers elected on the first Tuesday of October, 1889.

NOTE.—Except where otherwise indicated all sections of the constitution were adopted by the constitutional convention,

August 17, 1889, and ratified by the people October 1, 1889.

ritory and canvassed in the same manner and by the same board as is the vote upon the constitution, except as to the clerk of the district court.

Ninth. There shall also be elected at the same time the following county and township officers: Three county commissioners, one clerk of the board of county commissioners and ex-officio recorder, one sheriff, one county treasurer, one county superintendent of common schools, one county surveyor, one county assessor, one coroner, one public administrator, one county attorney, two justices of the peace, and two constables for each township. The terms of office for the above named officers shall begin upon the admission of the state and end upon the first Monday of January, A. D. 1893, except as to county treasurer, whose term shall begin on the first Monday in March succeeding his election, and end on the first Monday of March, A. D. 1893, and also as to county commissioners, whose terms are otherwise provided for in this constitution.

Tenth. The votes for the above county and township officers and for clerk of the district court, shall be returned and canvassed and certificates of election to said officers issued as is now provided by law.

Eleventh. Notice of the election for the adoption or rejection of this constitution, and for state, district, county and township officers shall be given by the clerks of the several boards of county commissioners in the same manner as notice of general elections for delegate to congress and county officers is required to be given by the existing laws of the territory.

Twelfth. That the provisions of this ordinance shall apply only to the election and to the officers elected on the first Tuesday of October, 1889.

NOTE.—Except where otherwise indicated all sections of the constitution were adopted by the constitutional convention,

August 17, 1889, and ratified by the people October 1, 1889.

# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA



## **INDEX**

TO

## CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA

Article I.  III.  III.  V.  VII.  VIII.  VIII.  XX.  XII.  XIII.  XIV.  XVI.  XVI.  XVII.  XVII.  XVII.  XVII.  XVII.  XVII.  XVII.  XVII.  XVII.  XIX.  XXX.  XXX.  XXI.  Ordinance I.	Miscellaneous Subjects and Future Amend Schedule. Montana Trust and Legacy Fund. Federal Relations	Iold Office.	ontana.
4.000		Art.	Sec.
ACTS (See LEGISLA)	TURE		
,	101(1)		
Equity and law Judge Pro Ten Laws relating Limitations no Not abated by One Form only Pending when Special law she change of vempaneling of limitation of rules of evid summoning Style of proces	erty, commenced in county y administered in same pore may try to, shall be general and uniform t affected by admission of State admission of State for civil State is admitted, transfer of ull not regulate practice in nue in of jurors ence in jurors	VIII VIII VIII VIII XX XX VIII XX V V V V	11 28 36 26 3 9. 15 28 126 226 226 226 226 227
Not more than Not to any oth Not subject to Of legislative a	tum of legislature may make	V V V V VIII	10 14 14 40 5
ADMINISTRATION Funds not to be inheritance no Not to be regu	ON be invested in stocks t changed by special law lated by special law	V V V	37 26 26
ADMINISTRATO Public, election Shall keep offi	R n, term, vacancy in office	XVI XIX	5 6
ADOPTION OF C Special laws c	CHILDREN oncerning, forbidden	v	26

AGRICULTURE  Commissioner, appointment, term, pay Legislature shall provide for Department of Powers, to be prescribed by legislature	Art. XVIII XVIII XVIII	Sec.
ALIENS  Courts of justice open to  May acquire mines and mining property  Shall not be appointed or elected to office	III III IX	5 25 7
AMENDMENT  Must not destroy original purpose of bill Of corporate charter not by apecial law, except Of corporate charter by legislature, when Of law by reference to title, forbidden Te constitution, how mado To revonue bill may be proposed by senate	XV XV V XIX V	19 2 3 25 8, 9
APPEAL AND ERROR  District Court Appeals from, to be regulated by law	VIII VIII VIII	16 11 11
Appeals to, authorized Appellate, jurisdiction of Writ of error to Writs, power to issue	VIII VIII VIII VIII	15 2 15 3
Governor to nominate and appoint officers when Legislative assembly may provide for, in certain cases Oath of appointees Of state examiner appointment, confirmation Qualification for, in general County atterney County superintendent of echools Judge of district court justice of supreme court School district officer State executive officer Term of appointee in general to county office To fill vacancy in state executive office clerk of supreme court district court district court county offices attorney commissioners consolidation of, when precinct office township office district court supreme court	VII XVI XVI VIII VIII VIII VIII VIII VI	76 1 8 8 8 7, I11 199 100 150 100 100 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 3 4 4 3 4 4 3 4 4 3 4 4 3 4 4 3 4
APPORTIONMENT  For member of congress State representatives, ratio defined, when district to be designated may be altered State senator, one for each county district numbered one for each new county	VI VI VI VI VI VI	1 2 6 3 4 5
APPROPRIATIONS  Bill introduced when title must express subject of what may be embraced in Exceeding available funds, void For what purposes forbidden Governor may approve or disapprove any item Money paid out of treasury only on. No money paid out before, except interest Not made for extra compensation to any one for services rendered without authority capitol buildings charitable use except claim contracted without authority longer period than two years Shall be made for maintenance of militia To suppress insurrection or for defense	V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	21 23 33 31 31 31 31 32 29 22 4 35 12 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31

	Δv	, 40.1
ARMED BODY Shail not be brought into state except	111	31
ARMS  Right to keep and bear in defense of self and home  To defend life, liberty and property with  To bear, will not excuse carrying concealed	111 111 111	13 3 13
ARMY (See MILITIA and MILITARY)		
ARREST On military reserve under state process Of witness for deposition in criminal case for contempt for certain offenses member of legislature in certain case privileged from Persons under, bailable except when entitled to writ of habeas corpus Process for must be in name of	11 V V V V III III VIII	1 17 11 15 11 15 19 21 27
ASSEMBLY (See also LEGISLATURE) Of the people for common good To petition for redress Remonstrate	111 111 111	26 26 26
ASSESSMENT (See TAXATION)		
ASSOCIATE JUSTICE (See COURTS)		
ASSOCIATIONS  Appropriations of public moneys for, forbidden when Benevolent, appropriations for, forbidden Charitable, appropriations for, forbidden Denominational, appropriations for, forbidden Educational, appropriations for, forbidden Industrial, appropriations for, forbidden Sectarian, appropriations for, forbidden	V V V V V	35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 3
ASYLUM State shall provide for insane, deaf, blind, etc	X	1
ATTORNEY  County, to be elected, qualifications, term  official oath  Judges and court clerks shall not practice as Salary fixed by law, state pays half Shall reside In county keep office at county seat Vacancy in office, how filled	VIII XIX VIII VIII VIII XIX VIII	19 1 31 19 33 6 34
ATTORNEY-GENERAL  Election, term, duties, residence contest and tie vote, as to how determined Member of state board of education examiners land commissioners pardons prison commissioners Qualifications for office	VII VII XI VII VII VII VII	1 1 1 20 4 9 20 3
pardons prison commissioners Qualifications for office Salary, and when payable Shall exercise powers only in executive department hold no other office during terms keep account of state funds handled report to governor, when reside at capital Vacancy in office, how filled	VII VII VII VII VII VII	1 4 19 10, 19 1 7
AUDITOR, STATE (See also OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS)		
Compensation amount, until otherwise provided by law fees for own use forbidden in full for all services increase during term forbidden payable quarterly	VII VII VII VII	4 4 4 4

AUDITOtt—Continued Contest of elections to be determined by law	Ord	Art. VII VII VII VII VII VII VII	Sec. 2 1 2 2 6 4
age, must be twenty-five years citizen of United States resident in state for two years Residence must be at seat of government Term of office Tie vote, legislature elects in case of Vacancy filled by appointment by governor		VII VII VII VII VII VII VII	3 3 1 1 2 7
Allowed when Excessive, shall not be required Not allowed in certain capital cases		111	19 20 19
BALLOTS (See ELECTIONS)			
BANKS Not to be chartered by special act	•	v	26
Not to be excused by religious bellef		III	4
BILLS (See STATUTES, BILLS)			
BILL OF RIGHTS (Sec CIVIL RIGHTS)			
BOARD OF EDUCATION (See STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION)			
BOARD OF EQUALIZATION (See STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION)			
BOARD OF EXAMINERS (See EXAMINERS)			
BOARD OF LAND COMMISSIONERS (See STATE BOARD OF LAND COMMISSIONERS)			
BOARD OF PARDONS  Composition of		VII	9
must be had before action is taken notice of, to be published Notice of hearings, publication Papers shall be filed with secretary of state Proceedings and sessions to be regulated by legislature Publication of notice of hearings must be made Restoration of citizenship by Writing, proceedings and decisions must be reduced to		VII VII VII VII VII VII VII VII VII	9 9 9 9 9 9
BOARD OF STATE PRISON COMMISSIONERS (See also OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS) Composition of		VII	20
BONDS Arc taxable property		XII	17
City or school district exceeding limit of Indebtedness void County, exceeding limit of Indebtedness void Corporation shall not issue fictitious For appearance of witness in criminal case In force when state admitted valid Of state treasurer liable School funds may be invested in school district beyond limitation, void Town, beyond limit of Indebtedness, void Trust funds not to be invested in corporate		XIII XIII XV III XX XIII XIII XIII V	6 5 10 17 10 13 3 6 6 37

BOUNDARIES Of Montana, defined	Art. I	Sec.
BOUNTIES Special tax levy to pay	XII	9
BRIBERY Corrupt solicitation of officers as bribery punishment to be defined by law	V V V	43 43 43
Legislators acts constituting bribery conviction and penalty under civil law not barred log rolling prohibited punishment of gullty persons solicitation of bribery defined	V V V V	41 41 41 41
Public officers defined punishment to be provided by law	V V	42 42
BRIDGES  Not chartered or licensed by special act	v	26
CAPITAL  Bureau of agriculture and labor located at Executive state officers shall reside at Location of, by vote of electors submitted to vote of electors	XVIII VII X X	1 1 2 3
CAPITAL OFFENSES  Not bailable in certain cases	111 111	19 24
CARRIERS  Competition to be preserved	xv	6
Consolidation of domestic corporation with foreign does not divest state of jurisdiction	xv	15
Consolidation with company having parallel line for- bidden	XV XV XV XV	6 8 7 7
Excursion or commutation tickets allowed if same rate to all	XV XV XV XV XV XV XV XV XV	7576675556
Uniting with other carrier companies forbidden	III	13
CEMETERIES Exempt from property taxation	XII	2
CENSUS Of state inhabitants taken, when	VI	2
CERTIORARI  Contempt proceedings in district court, supreme justices may issue writs concerning	VIII VIII VIII VIII VIII	3 11 21 3 3
CHARITIES  Appropriations for, forbidden Contributions for, accepted by state Exemption from taxation may be allowed Perpetuities allowed for	V XXI XII XIX	35 1 2 5
CHARTER (See CORPORATIONS)		

CHILDREN  Adoption not authorized by special law  Estates not to be affected by special law  Legitimation of, not to be declared by special law  Not to be declared of age by special law  State engages to maintain free schools for  (See SCHOOLS)	Ord.	Art. V V V V I	Sec. 26 26 26 26 4
Under sixteen years of age not to be employed in mines	- 2	CVIII	3
CHURCH Freedom of conscience guaranteed Neither state nor municipality shall aid No person required to support or attend Places of actual worship exempt from tax (tion Shall not control public schools Toleration of religious sentiment secured	Ord. Ord.	III XI III XII I	4 8 4 2 4 1
CITIES AND TOWNS			
Courta eatabilshed for by legislative assembly jurisdiction in all cases under ordinances laws relating to, shall be general and uniform magistrate may be ex-officio justice of the peace duties not to be prescribed by special law shall reside where  Debts, limitations upon contracting contracted beyond void limit may be extended, how not relinquished by special law owing to, not reduced except by payment paid by levy of taxes state shall never assume  Donations shall not be made by Elections shall not be made by Elections shall be by ballot not regulated by special law Qualifications to vote at for appointment or election to hold office in Money borrowed used only for purpose designated Municipal functions not delegated Name not changed by special law  Not released from portion of state taxes Officers, corrupt solicitation of legislative assembly may provide making profit from funds, penalty powers and duties not fixed by special law Plats or grounds not vacated by special law Property exempt from taxation not to be held by special commission Ralirond not to be laid in street, when Shall not aid any school controlled by church streets not vacated by special commission not aid any school controlled by church Streets not vacated by special not not aid any school controlled by church Streets not vacated by special commission not to be levied by assessed valuation, limitation on no corporation shall be exempt from not to be levied by special commission raflorad shall be assessed and apportioned		VIII VIII VIII VIII VIII VIII XIII XIII	1, 24 246 246 226 336 666 2398 411 262 2713 3666 3766 4364 446 262 262 312 263 3166 3166 3166 3166 31
CITIZENS			
Aliens may acquire mining property All officers, civil and military must be Judges of district courts must be Justices of supreme court must be Naturnization jurisdiction State executive officers must be Status forfeited not restored by special inw Voter must be		III IX VIII VIII VIII VIII VIII VIII IX	7, 11 16 10 11 3 26 2
CIVIL RIGHTS			
Acquisition, possession and protection of property  Assembly, right to, guaranteed		111	3 26
Due process of law property not to be taken without right to, guaranteed Enjoyment and defense of life and liberty Enumeration of, not exclusive Ex post facto laws prohibited Franchises, laws making irrevocable grant of, pro-		111 111 111 111	14 27 3 30 11
htbited		111	11

CIVIL RIGHTS—Continued Freedom of speech		Art.	Sec.
guaranteed responsibility for abuse of Happiness, seeking and obtaining		111 111	10 10 3
Immunities, laws making irrevocable grant of, pro- hibited Life or liberty not to be taken without due process Obligation of contract, laws impairing, prohibited Petition, right of, guaranteed			11 27 11 26
not to be taken without compensation not to be taken without due process Redress of grievances, right to petition for Religious profession and worship Religious sentiment, toleration of, secured Remonstrance, right of, guaranteed	Ord.	111 111 111 111	14 27 26 4 1 26
Rights of people declaration of		111	13 1 to 31
defined		111	3
prohibited Suffrage, free exercise of Toleration of religious sentiment secured	Ord.	III	11 5 1
CLAIMS  Against territory assumed by state state contracted only by authority of law board of examiners must approve Not affected by admission of state State engages to pay all owing by territory Valid under territorial law still valid	Ord.	XX V VII XX I XX	12 29 20 9 3
CLERK, COUNTY (See COUNTY CLERK)			
CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT  Accounts to be examined by state examiner Compensation fixed by law Dutles of to be prescribed by law Election, term Oath of office Shall be jury commissioner, etc. keep office at county seat not practice as an attorney perform all duties of probate clerk reside in county Term to be same as district judge Vacancy in office, how filled		VII VIII XX VIII XIX XX XIX VIII XX VIII XX VIII VIII VIII VIII VIII	8 18 18 18 11 16 31 33 33 33 34
CLERK OF SUPREME COURT  Accounts of, examined by state examiner Compensation to be fixed by law Duties to be prescribed by law Elected by voters at large Official oath Shall not practice as attorney during term Shall reside where Subject to rules of supreme court Vacancy in office, how filled		VIII VIIII VIIII XIX VIIII VIIII VIIII	8 9 9 1 31 33 9
CODIFICATION  Bill for, exempt from requirement of unity of subject		v	23
COLLECTOR Of taxes, county treasurer		XVI	5
COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (See also SCHOOLS) University of Montana and other state institutions of learning			
control vested in state board of education		XI	11
funds of guaranteed by state income from, devoted to maintenance invested according to law invlolate, to remain forever permanent revenue funds for (See MONTANA TRUST AND LEGACY FUND: Article XXI)		XI XI XI XI	12 12 12 12

COMMISSIONS Shall be issued in name of state	Art. VII VII	Sec. 18 18
COMMITMENT  By magistrate  Prosecutions on information after	111	8
COMMITTEE  All bills must be referred to and printed	VII V V	22 10 30 36
COMPANIES (See CORPORATIONS)		
COMPENSATION (See SALARIES; FEES)		
COMPLAINT Prosecution on, before justice or municipal court	111	8
CONCEALED WEAPONS Carrying of, not permitted by right to bear arms	111	13
CONGRESS Apportionment and representation in	VI	1
Congressional districts to be fixed by legislature Elections to	VI	1
tlme and place to be fixed by law First election of representative to, provided for Indian lands, controlled by Member shall not be state legislator Representation and apportionment in	Ord. II Ord. I V VI	1 7 2 7
CONSTABLES (See SHERIFFS AND CONSTABLES)		
CONSTITUTION  Altered or established, when Amended or revised how Construed as mandatory Enumeration of rights not restrictive of others Of United States adopted by Montana	XIX XIX III III Ord. I	8, 9 29 30 5
CONSTRUCTION  Of constitution as mandatory Police power of state Right of eminent domain Word "property" as pertains to taxation Word "corporation" as used in constitution	III XV XV XII XV	29 9 9 17
CONTEMPT  Legislative assembly may punish members for  Proceedings in district court review on certificati	V	11 3
CONTRACTS  Convict labor shall not be let by	XVIII III XX XX V Ord. I XV XV XX	2 11 9 12 29 3 30 16
CONVICTS . (See CRIMINAL LAW)		
CORPORATIONS		
Actions right to sue provided subject to sult Associations, included within term	XV XV XV	18 18 18
Bonds fictitious increase of, shall be void	XV	10
investment of trust funds in, prohibited	$x^{v}$	37 10

CORPORATIONS-Continued	Art.	Sec.
Business of, shall not interfere with equal rights of individuals	xv	9
Charters and creation alteration, permitted	xv	3
annulment permitted general law to be provided concerning	XV.	3 2
laws governing, shall be subject to repeal or altera-	XV	2
tion	XV	2
legislature may aiter or annul Special law shall not grant or amend, except	XV	3
Charitable corporations under control of state	XV	2
Educational corporations under control of state municipal corporations under control of state	XV XV	2 2 2 2
penal corporations under control of statereformatory corporations under control of state	XV XV	2 2
void when business not commenced at time of adop-		
tion of constitution Contracts of employees releasing liability unlawful	XV XV	16
Definition in constitution	XV XV	18
Dividends, unclaimed, to escheat to state	${ m XI} \ { m XV}$	19
Election of directors or trustees		
Legislature to provide that each stockholder shall have right to vote	XV	4
Manner of, to be prescribed by legislature Eminent domain, subject to	XV XV	4 9
Equal rights of individual not to be infringed by	χ̈́v	9
Foreign Corporations	xv	11
agents for service must be provideddomestic does not become, upon consolidation	χ̈́v	15
Greater rights and privileges than domestic corpora-	xv	11
place of business, must have one or more	XV	11
service, agents for, to be provided	XV V	11 26
Indebtedness		
increase of	XV V	$\frac{10}{26}$
special laws extinguishing, forbidden	xv	18
Jurisdiction retained upon consolidation with foreign corporations	XV XV	15
corporations Liability, release from, when prohibited	xv	16
Municipal (See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS Police power, subject to	XY	9
Police power, subject to	XV XV	20
Railroads (See RAILROADS)		
Regulating production, combinations for, forbidden Release from liability, employees contract for, pro-	XV	20
	XV	16
Requiring contract releasing from Hability for injuries,	XV XV	16
unlawful	XV XV	13 18
Right to sue guaranteed	v	26
Stock of	xv	10
fictitious increase of, shall he void		
consent of majority requiredmeeting and notice	XV XV	10 10
only in pursuance of general law	XV	10
investment of trust funds in, prohibitedissued only for value received	$\times v$	37 10
watering promining	XV XV	10 18
Subject to being sued as natural persons		
license tax may be imposed	XII	1 7
real and personal property shall be taxed	XII	7 7
stock not taxable if property is within state and taxed	XII XII	17 7
subject to state, county, school and other taxes Telegraph and telephone lines may be constructed by	XV XV	14 18
Term includes associations and joint stock companies Trusts shall not be formed	χ̈́v	20
CORRUPTION (See BRIBERY, IMPEACHMENT)		
(bee Dittibutt, the Englishment)		
COUNTIES		
Abandonment or abolishment of provision for Affairs of, special laws concerning regulation of, for-	XVI	8
bidden	V	26

COUNTIES-Continued	Art	Sec.
Church or sectarian purposes, use of money for, for- bidden	XI	8
Consolidation of county offices, authorization and pro- vision for	XVI	5
Consolidation of, provisions for	Xvi	8
County seat general laws shall be provided concerning	xvi	2
logislature shall not have power to remove	XVI	2 6
question of removal not to be submitted more than once in four years	XVI	2
removal only by majority of electors	xvi	2
Creating offices in, special laws concerning, forbidden	v	26 26
Credit shall not be loaned by	XIII	ī
funding, legislature may provide forprivate property shall not be taken to pay	XII	8
Donation or grant shall not be made by	XIII	8 1 2
Existing counties established	XII	1
Expenditures for church or sectarian purposes forbidden Form of Government	XI	8
approval of electors required before changelegislature may change	- XVI XVI	7 7
merged city-county government boundaries of, to be defined by legislature	XVI	7
discontinuance may be provided by legislature	XVI	7
officers, election and duties of, to be provided by	XVI	7
legislatureIndebtedness	XVI	7
amount of limited to five per centum of value of taxable prop-		
erty	XIII	5
single expenditure limited to \$10,000 without con- sent of electors	XIII	Б
sent of electors bonds or obligations above limit are void borrowed money must be used for purpose specified grant or loan of credit forbidden	XIII	6
new counties, liability for	XIII	3
not to be authorized for construction of railroads	v	3.8
not to be relinquished by special actstate shall not assume	XIII	26 4
Joint ownership with person or corporation forbidden Liability for past transactions forbidden	XV	1 13
New counties indebtedness, liable to pay proportion of	xvt	3
llable to pay proportion of indebtedness of counties from which formed	XVI	13
Officers (See also particular county officers and OFFI- CERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS)		10
appointee holds office until next general election	XVI	5 5 5
consolidation of offices, provision for	XVI XVI XVI	5 5
county clerk clerk of board of county commissioners	XVI	
ex-officio recorder	XVI	5
county superintendent of schools	XVI	5
offices shall be at county seatsother afficers may be provided for by legislature	NVI NIX NVI	5 5 5 6 6
terms of, shall not exceed two years	XVI	6 5
public administrator sheriff (See also SHERIFFS AND CONSTABLES) special laws prescribing powers or duties of, for-	XVI	5
hidden	7.7.	26
term of office, four years for certain officestreasurer	XVI	5
shall not hold office more than two consecutive	XV1	5
vacancies to be filled by appointment of county	XV1	5
commissioners	XVI	5
Private property shall not be taken to pay debts of	XII XII	5 8 2
Re-adjustment of county lines not prevented by debt		
restrictions on new countles	NVI	3

COUNTIES—Continued Retrospective laws concerning, forbidden		Art. XV	Sec. 18
Senators each county entitled to one new counties entitled to one each		VI VI XIII	4 4 1
bldden Taxation (See also COUNTY BOARD OF EQUALIZA-		V	2-6
TION) local authorities to have power of property exempt from release from, denied Work of, eight hours shall constitute working day	x	XII XII XII VIII	4 2 6 4
COUNTY ASSESSOR (See also OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS)  First election of, provided for	Ord.	11	9
Term of office is four years Vacancy is filled by appointment by county commissioners		XVI XVI	5
COUNTY ATTORNEY (See also OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS)		*****	2.4
Appointee, term of		AIII	3 <del>1</del> 19
at general election in each county first election of, provided for Qualifications, same as for district judge, except age Residence in county during term required	Ord.	VIII VIII VIII	19 19 33
Salary half paid by state and half by county to be fixed by law Term of office		$_{ m VIII}^{ m VIII}$	19 19
or appointed		VIII VIII	34 19
Vacancy in office filled by appointment by county com- missioners		VIII	34
COUNTY BOARD OF EQUALIZATION (See also OFFI- CERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS)		XII	15
Composed of board of county commissioners  Duties to equalize valuation of taxable property  State board of equalization to supervise		XII	15 15
COUNTY CLERK (See also OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS)		XVI	5
Clerk of board of county commissioners  Ex-officio recorder  First election of, provided for	Ord.	XVI	5 9
Vacancy to be filled by appointment by county com-		XVI XVI	5 5
missioners  COUNTY COMMISSIONERS (See also OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS)		26.4.2	· ·
Appointment to fill legislative vacancy, when to fill unexpired term of clerk of the district court		V	45 34
to fill unexpired term of county attorneyto fill unexpired term of justice of peaceto fill unexpired term of other county officers		VIII VIII XVI	34 34 5
Commissioner district assignment of commissioners to districts election of commissioners from		XVI XVI	4 4
certificate of metes and bounds to be filed with coun- ty clerk		xvi	4
change of boundaries cannot be made within six months preceding general election		XVI	4
made to equalize population and area term of office of commissioner not to be affected by district judge shall assist in creating or changing		XVI XVI XVI	4 4 4
equal as possible in area and populationnew countles shall create at first session		XVI	4 4
Constitute county hoard of equalization		XII	15 4
Election first election of, provided for		II	9

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Continued  from commissioner districts  to be submitted to all electors of county  Equalization, county board of, shall be Legislature, to fill vacancies caused by death  Number of, shall be three  Residence for two years in commissioner district required		Art. XVI XVI XII V XVI	Sec. 4 4 15 45 4
Vacancies in legislature caused by death filled by to be filled by appointment by district judge		XVI XVI	4 45 4
COUNTY CORONER (See also OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS)  First election of, provided for	Orđ.	XVI XVI	9 5
COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS (See also OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS)  First election of, provided for	Ord.	II IX XVI XVI	9 10 5 5
COUNTY SURVEYOR (See also OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS)  First election of, provided for	Ord.	XVI	9 5 6
COUNTY TREASURER (See also OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS) Accounts to be examined by state examiner Collector of taxes First election of, provided for Office not to be held for two consecutive terms Term of office four years Vacancy, how filled	Ord.	VII XVI XVI XVI XVI	8 5 5 5 5 5
COURTS (See also JUSTICES OF THE PEACE AND JUSTICE COURTS)  Administer law and equity in same action  Afford speedy remedy  Bribery of  defined  punishment to be provided by law		VIII III V	28 6 42 42
DISTRICT COURTS  appeals to, from justice courts allowed appeals from to be regulated by law appeals from inferior courts		VIII VIII	23 15 ·
business of, to be transacted, when every business day, when only one county in dis- trict judge shall fix term, when two or more countles in district certification, which issued		VIII VIII	17 17 11
Clerk of, (See CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT) habeas corpus, writs of issuance of, on legal holidays and non-judicial days may be issued service may be had of, on legal holidays and non- judicial days		VIII	11 11
Injunction, writs of Issuance of, on legal holidays and non-judicial days may be issued scryice may be had of, on legal holidays and non-judicial days judge pro tempore		A111 A111 A111	11 11 11
agreed upon in writing by litigants or attorneys approval of court required		VIII VIII VIII	36 36 36 36

DISTRICT COURTS—Continued judges of (See also OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COM-	Art.	Sec.
MISSIONS) age must be twenty-five years	A111 A111	16 34
assume duties of probate judges relating to town sites and approval of bonds of county officers citizenship of United States required	XX VIII XVI	16
in creation of new districts not to work removal of elected by electors of judicial district first election of, provided for forfeiture of office by absence from state sixty	VIII VIII VIII Ord. II	1 + 1 2 6
forfeiture of office by absence from state sixty days holding court for other district judge provided for holding other public office forbidden	VIII	37 12 35
practice of law forbidden while in office must be admitted in Montana qualifications of	VIII VIII	3 I 16 16
residence in district during term required in state one year required	$\hat{\Lambda}_{111}^{111}$	16, 33 16
salary amount, until otherwise provided by law change in, during term forbidden no other payment shall be made on account of	VIII	29 29
office than  paid quarterly by state	VIII VIII	3 ( 29 12
vacancies in office filled by appointment by gov-	7.111	3 4
judicial districts at least one judge in each enumerated	VIII	14 13
new districts boundaries must conform to county lines creation shall not work removal of judge legislature may establish number of judges in, may be changed by legislature	VIII VIII VIII	14 14 14 14
state to be divided into	VIII	12 1
jurisdiction assumed of probate matters pending in territorial courts jurisdiction extends to cases involving annulment of	XX	13
marriage and divorce	VIII	11
inferior courts justice courts assessment, legality of claim or demand exceeding fifty dollars	VIII	11 23 11 11 11
felony cases	VIII VIII VIII	11 11 11 11
misdemeanors when not otherwise provided for	VIII VIII	11 11 11
naturalization	A111 A111 A111	71 11 11
real property possession of title to special actions and proceedings not provided for	7.111 7.111 7.111	11 11 11
tax, legality of	VIII VIII VIII	11 11 11 11
mandamus, writs of, may he issued number of judges in judicial districts open for transaction of husiness original jurisdiction in all cases of law and equity	VIII	14 17 11
probate courts are process shall extend to all parts of the state		11
issuance of, on legal holidays and non-judicial days	, 1111	11 11
service may be had of, on legal holidays and non- judicial days	AIII	11 11

DISTRICT COURTS—Continued		Art.	Sec.
real property, actions concerning, shall be commenced			
In county where property is locatedterms of		VIII	11
fixed by judge, when		VIII	17 17
time open for transaction of business		VIII	îż
writs, original and remedial, may be issued		VIII	11
Jurisdiction of same class of, shall be uniform		VIII	26
Justice courts (See JUSTICE OF PEACE AND JUSTICE		* 111	
COURTS)			
Justice of the peace (See JUSTICE OF PEACE AND JUSTICE COURTS)			
Laws relating to, shall be uniform and general		VIII	26
Municipal courts (Sea POLICE JUDGES AND COURTS)		111	6
Organization of same class of, shall be uniform		VIII	26
Powers			
not to exercise powers of other departments		VIII	.I 26
other departments not to exercise		IV	1
Practice			1
of same class of, shall be uniformspecial laws regulating, forbidden		VIII	2 6 2 6
Proceedings of same class of, shall be uniform		VIII	26
Record, courts of, auprame court and district courts to			
Sale of justice forbidden		VIII	25 6
Seals of territorial courts pass to state courts		XX	6
Special laws regulating practice in, forbidden		V	26
Speedy remedies to be afforded		111	6
appeals from district court to be regulated by law		VIII	15
appellate jurisdiction		37777	2
extends to all cases in law and equityonly, except as otherwise provided		VIII	3 2
certiorari, writs of, may be issued		VIII	3
absence, in case of, justice with shortest term pre-			
sides		IIIV	3
presides at all sessions		VIII	8
clerk of (See CLERK OF SUPREME COURT) court of record, shall be		VIII	25
decisions		4 222	
majority necessary for pronouncement of		VIII	5
publication of, to be provided for by legislature district judges		VIII	32
calling in when justice disqualified		VIII	5
opinion has same effect as of regular justice of		VIII	ε.
habeas corpus, writs of, may be issued		VIII	5 3 3 1
Injunction, writs of, may be issued		VIII	3
judicial power vested injury may be called by, when		VIII	3
justices may Issue		* 111	·
certiorari, writs of, when		VIII	3
writs, issuance of other, may be provided for by law		VIII	3
justices of (See also OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COM-			•
MISSIONS)		*****	e
adjournment, by, number necessary		VIII	5
fund diffes su		XXI	17
nge, must be thirty appointed, term of citizenship of United States required		VIII	10
citizenship of United States required		VIII	34 10
clected by electors of state at large		VIII	6
election, manner of, providedfirst election of, provided for	Ord.	VIII	8
forfeiture of office by absence from state sixty	Oiu.	11	G
forfeiture of office by absence from state sixty days		VIII	37
number of, legislature may increase.		VIII	35 5
practice of law			•
must be admitted in Montana while in office, forbidden		VIII	10
Qualifications of		VIII	31 10
residence in ainto			
during term required		VIII	33 10
two years requiredsalary		4 1 1 1	
amount, until otherwise provided by law		IIIV	29
change in, during term, forbidden		VIII	29

DISTRICT COURTS—Continued	Art.	Sec.
no other payment shall be made on account of office thanpaid quarterly by state	VIII	30 29
term of office expires, how	VIII	8 7
to be six years	VIII	34
mandamus, writs of, may be issued	VIII VIII	3 5 3
lature quo warranto, writs of, may be issued quorum, majority necessary for supervision over inferior courts vested in	VIII VIII VIII VIII	3 2 3 5 2
terms of at seat of government three, at least, to be held each year	VIII VIII VIII	4 4 3
writs, original and remedial, may be issued	XX	2
seals of, pass to state courts Uniformity in same class of, required Accused (See Defendant, below) Appear, right of accused to Arrest on Indian reservation	XX VIII III III II	26 16 16
Bail persons entitled to	111	19 19
capital offenses not bailable, when excessive, prohibited sureties, to be sufficient Bribery	= 111 111 V	20 19 41
Cause of accusation, right of accused to know complaint, offenses to be prosecuted by, when Conviction, effect	111	16
corruption of blood prohibited forfeiture of estate prohibited Corruption of blood not worked by conviction Counsel, right to Debt, imprisonment for, prohibited Defend, right of accused to, in person	111 111 111 111 111	9 9 9 16 12
Defendant, right to	111	16
appear and defend appear in person compel attendance of witness counsel demand nature and cause of accusation face witness	111 111 111 111 111	16 16 16 16 16
impartial jury	111 111 111 111	16 16 18 16 16
Defense, right of accused to	XVIII	$4. \frac{18}{5}$
magistrates, by prerequisite to filing information, when unnecessary for filing indictment Ex post facto laws forbidden	111 111 111	8 8 8 11
Felony attainder of, by legislature, prohibited jurisdiction of, in district court justice courts may not assume jurisdiction of, ex-	VIII	9 11
justice courts may not assume jurisdiction of, ex- cept as examining court Fines, excessive, prohibited Forfeiture of estate not worked by conviction	VIII	21 20
Imprisonment for debt prohibited	111	9
Imprisonment under territorial laws to continue under state	XX	8
Indictment five grand jurors must concur to find offenses may be prosecuted by, when Information, offenses to be prosecuted by, when	111 111 111	8 8 8
Jurisdiction district courts justice courts	VIII	11 21
Jury impartial, right tolocal, right to	III	16 16

DISTRICT COURTS—Continued instice court	Art.	Sec.
not more than six persons number of	111	23 23
consent of parties, waiver by default of appearance, waiver by felonies, no default or waiver impairment prohibited less number of jurors, when misdemeanors, default or waiver secured to all waived, when, how		23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23
verdict misdemeanors, two-thirds may render number of jurors required Law, reformation and prevention to be basis of	111 111 111	23 23 24
Leave of court prerequisite to filing information, when unnecessary to filing indictment	III	8
jurisdiction of, in district court when not otherwise provided	VIII	11
Justice courts may have jurisdiction of, as provided by law  Nature of accusation, right of accused to know	VIII	21 16
in district courts to be prosecuted by information or indictment in justice and municipal courts, to be prosecuted by	111	8
Offenses against territory	111	8
appropriate state courts shall have jurisdiction statute of limitations concerning, not changed taken as offense against laws of state	XX XX XX III	3 3 24
Prosecutions for offenses against territory continue in name of state of Montana	XX	7
Prosecutions to be conducted in the name and by authority of "the State of Montana"	VIII	21
Punishment corruption of blood prohibited crucl and unusual, prohibited death penalty permitted forefiture of estate prohibited involuntary servitude permitted, when prevention and reformation to be basis of laws slavery permitted when special laws concerning, forbidden Trial, right to specy and public Venue, change of, right of state to	III III III III III III V V III III	9 20 24 9 28 24 28 26 16
Witnesses bond for appearance, release upon giving deposition defendant and counsel to be present In lieu of security or bond reasonable notice to accused and counsel to be received in evidence in absence of witness	111 111 111 111	17 17 17 17 17
to be received in evidence in absence of witness imprisonment of, to secure testimony, limited right of accused to compel attendance right of accused to face		17 16 16
DEBT	***	
Imprisonment for, when allowed Interest on public, shall be provided for how appropriated paid without appropriation	XIII XIII	12 2 33 34
paid without appropriation Limitation upon incurring public New county shall assume portion of Public, not to be incurred to build railroad released, how Of territory assumed by state	XVI V V	2, 5, 6 3 38 39
Of territory assumed by state State engages to pay territorial	Ord. XX	12
DEEDS Informat, not to be validated by special act	7*	26
DEPARTMENTS OF STATE		
Contracts for supplies, etc. Executive Judicial Legislative	VIII	30
Officers of one, shall not exercise power in another	īŸ	1

DEPOSITARIES  Designated by state depository board	Art. XII	Sec.
DEPOSITIONS Use in criminal cases	111	17
DEPOSITORY BOARD, STATE (See STATE DEPOSITORY BOARD)		
DESCENT, DISTRIBUTION AND HEIRSHIP (See SUCCESSION; PROBATE AND ESTATES)		
DISTRIBUTION OF POWERS  Poctrine of, stated	11	1
DISTRICTS		
Congressional, state to be divided into Judicial, state shall be divided into defined may be changed Officers must reside in Prosecution to be in Representative, designated Designated after each enumeration may be altered shall be compact	IV VIII VIII VIII VI VI VI VI	1 12 13 14 33 16 6 2 3
shall be compact state shall be divided into School (See SCHOOLS)	ή.	4
Senatorial designated each county constitutes one no district shall include more than one county	7. I	5 4
no district shall include more than one county	VI VI	4 5
numbered state shall be divided into	Α.	4
DISTRICT COURTS (See COURTS)		
DISTRICT JUDGES (See COURTS)		
DIVORCE  District courts have jurisdiction in actions for  Justice of the peace has no jurisdiction in cases for  Shall not be granted by special act	VIII	11 21 26
DONATION	7*	35
For railroad	v XIII	38
For charity, when forbidden For railroad Not by state or municipality Of debt due State to accept for state permanent funds	XXI	39
EDUCATION (See SCHOOLS)		_
EIGHT HOUR DAY	XVIII	4
ELECTIONS  Ballot, shall be by	Ord. IX	1 to 12
army or navy member does not gain residence while stationed at post	IX	6
arrest, privileged from during attendance at election, when	IX	4
eligible to hold state offices except as otherwise pro-	IX	11
felon shall not have right to vote unless pardoned idiots or insane persons shall not be	$^{1X}$	2 8
military duty, exempt from, on election days except in thme of war or public danger	IX	5
adopted not to be deprived	1X	2
person having right to vote when constitution adopted not to be deprived persons not citizens of United States shall not vote, when qualifications if question concerns creation of levy,	1X	2
women taxpayers have equal right to vote	IX IX	12
qualifications of, generally	IX	2 2
citizenship residence residence for purpose of voting not lost or gained	ix	2
when women taxpayers have equal right to vote on ques-	IX	3
tion submitted	IX	12

ELECTIONS—Continued		Art.	Sec.
First county elections of state provided for	Ord. Ord.	II III	9 6 5
Highest number of votes elects		IX	13
general qualifications required women taxpayers have equal right to vote Initiative measures, when held		IX IX V	12
Legislature has power to secure purity of, by laws Of clerk of supreme court		VIII	1 9 9
county commissioners		VIII	19
officers officers not provided for district judges		XVI XVI VIII	5 6 12
executive state officers returns, tie vote, contest, provided for		VII VIII VIII	6, 7, 8
justices of supreme court justices of the peace Of members of congress		VIII	20 I
officers of legislative assembly representatives, in house of to fill vacancy in		v v v	9 2 45
to fill vacancy in		v	2 45
trustees and directors of corporations On initiative petitions On proposition to increase state tax levy		XV	1 9
city debt for water works		XIII	6
for sewer system Increase county debt location of state capitol		XIII	6 5 2, 3
remove county seat		xvi	2, 3
bidden	Ord.	V	26 12
Ordinances of constitution apply to first election People, shall be by		IX	1 9
Qualifications for office generally for state executive office county attorney		VIII	7, 11 3 19
county superintendent of schools judge of district court justices of supreme court		VIII VIII	10 16 10
to vote, prescribed		IX	10 2 8
idiots and insane shall not vote residence by military service soldiers stationed at post women may vote at general election		IX IX IX IX IX	8 3 6
may vote as taxpayers, when		ix ix	12
Ratification of constitution provided for Referendum measures, when held Registration laws, legislature empowered to pass	Ord.	V IX	1 1 9
Seat of government change of		7.	
legislatura must submit question to electors two-thirds of electors must favor change determination of		X X	3 3 2
Special laws regulating, forbidden Voting, place of, special laws regulating, forbidden		v	26 26
EMINENT DOMAIN Right shall never be abridged		XV	9
ENUMERATION			
Apportionment of representation made		VI VI	2 2
rights not restrictive as to others		111	30
State and county boards of, compensation and duties		XII	15
EQUITY Administered with law in same action		VIII	28
District courts have original limited tion in cases of Justice courts have no intellection in cases of this torus of a district a large of the court of a district and an end to		XIII	11
Supreme out (jurisdu that in cases of		villi	A

ESTATES (See PROBATE AND ESTATES)	Art.	Sec.
EVIDENCE  Depositions in criminal cases Libel sults and prosecutions, truth as evidence in Rules of, special laws changing, forbidden Treason, requirements for conviction of	111 V 111	17 10 26 9
EXAMINER, STATE  Legislative assembly shall provide for	A11	S
EXAMINERS  Claims against state must be approved by, except  State board of, members	V11	20 20
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT (See OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS)		
EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS  Investment of trust funds in bonds or stocks of private corporations forbidden	7,	37
EXEMPTIONS  From taxation prescribed No other exemption allowed Not from debt to public by special law liability for personal injury obligation to public in any case Not to be provided by special law Of homestead by liberal law Of municipality from state tax in no case Indian lands, when United States land and property (See TAXATION)	XII V XV V V XIX XII	2 6 2 6 3 9 6 4 6 6 2 2
EXPENSES  Government appropriation for appropriated, how board of examiners shall first approve for state supplies fixed by contract governor shall report estimate of void if incurred without previous authority Of extra legislative session provided for Of state institutions to be reported to governor investigated, how	V VII VIII VIII	21 33 20 30 10 29 11 10
EX POST FACTO  Law prohibitedas to railroad or other corporation forbidden	111 XV	1 I 13
FEES (See SALARIES)  Collected in advance by certain officers Creating, increasing, decreasing by special act forbidden Extra not to be paid or authorized In proceeding for private road paid in advance Not subject to approval of state board of examiners Probate judge repealed		26 29 15 20
FELONY (See CRIMINAL LAW)		
FERRIES Shall not be chartered by special act	ν.	26
FINES, FORFEITURES AND PENALTIES (See also CRIMINAL LAW)  Due or owing territory assigned to state	V 11	10 9 26
FIRES Forest and grass, legislature to enact laws to prevent	XIX	3
FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER  Jurisdiction of actions in district court	VIII	1 1 2 1
FORESTS (See FIRES)	XIX	3

FORM OF GOVERNMENT Right to change reserved to people	Art. III	Sec.
FORTS		
State process may be served on reservation	11	1
FRANCHISES		
Exclusive, grant of, special laws concerning, forbidden forfeiture may be worked if trust created or prices	Λ,	26
Grant or lease of, not to relieve grantor of liabilities	XV.	20
or privileges	XV	17
Special laws granting, forbidden  faxable property	XH	26 17
Taxable property  Void, if granted and not used prior to adoption of constitution	xv	1
FRAUD		
Debt, imprisonment for, in cases of	111	12
FREEDOM	***	
A natural right of all persons From slavery guaranteed Of debate in legislature	111	28
Of debate in legislatureeonscience guaranteed	111 7.	15 4
elections from interference by civil or military power	111	5
speech and publicationreligious sentiment guaranteed		I
FUNDS		
Bills for raising, shall originate in house	1.	32
Penalty for officer making profit out of	XII	10
Of state shall be paid out only on appropriation Penalty for officer making profit out of School, what shall be pnid into state shall guarantee safety of Shall be provided to extinguish public debt	XI	2
Shall be provided to extinguish public debtbe available when appropriated	XIII	3 2 12
GIFTS	3111	2.2
The state of the Alexander of the Alexander	XIII	1
To state of Montana (See MONTANA TRUST AND LEGACY FUND)	XXI	
GOD		
Recognition of by the people, Preamble		
GOVERNOR (See also OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COM- MISSIONS)		
Appointment of officers consent of senute required	7.11	7
consent of senute required duty concerning	VII	1
recess appointments when senate in recess Appoints persons to fill unexpired term of	VII	+
clerk of supreme court	VIII	3.4
district judge justice of the supreme court	VIII	34
Approval of legislative orders and resolutions before		
Commander-in-chief of militia	VII	4 0 6
Commissions and grants shall be signed by	XIV	5 18
Compensation	VII	4
fees for own use forbidden	VH	4
Increase during term forbidden	A11	4
payable quarterly	VII	4
Contracts of state subject to approval of Dutles	Λ,	30
generally	VII.	.1
president pro tempore of senate, when	A11 A11	14 16
speaker of the house, when to see that laws are executed	VII	16
Election		
called by, to fill vacancy in legislature	7, 11	45
legislative vacancy, to fill time and place of voting for legislators, to be at	1.11	4.5

GOVERNOR—Continued	Art.	Sec.
Executive officers shall furnish information upon re-	VII	10
quest of First election of, provided for	Ord. II	6 18
Impeachment chief justice shall preside	V V	16 17
Investigations of executive offices or state institutions may be made	VII	10
Legislative orders and resolutions, approval required, when	v	40
tion calling election by death, proclama-	V	45
Legislature estimates of money to be raised by taxation to be	VII	10
made extraordinary sessions may be called by proclamation message to	7,11	11
made at beginning of each session and other times to contain information as to condition of state	VII	10 10
recommendations to, as to measure deemed expedient reports of officers to be transmitted to	VII	10 19
senate may be called for transaction of executive business	VII	11
special sessions called by governorvacancles not caused by death, proclamation calling	V V	6
vouchers and statement of expenditures to be pre-	VII	45 10
sented to Lieutenant-governor assumes office of, when	VII	14
Member of board of education examiners	VII	20
land commissioners	XI VII	$20^{4}$
Militia commander-in-chief of	VII	6
may be called by, for execution of laws, aiding in	VII	6
repelling invasionsuppressing insurrection	VII	6
Other public office cannot be held by	VII	4
board of pardons must approve acts granted when	V11	9
reports to legislature concerning		9
approval of, provided	V	40
when Proclamation, calling elections for legislative vacancles,	V-11	16
whenQualifications		45
age must be thirty years	VII	3
residence in state for two years  Residence must be at seat of government	VII	3
Salary (See Compensation, above) Speaker of the house assumes office of, when		16
State examiner to be appointed by	. VII	8
State institutions, information concerning, may be required	. VII	10 5
Supreme executive power vested in	. VII	1
Tie vote, legislature cleets in case of To see that laws are executed	. V11	2 5
Vacaneles in legislature not caused by death, procla- mation calling election		45
Vacancy in office of filled by leutenant governor, when	. VII	14
filled by president pro tempore of senate, whenfilled by speaker of house, when	. VII	16 16
Veto powers adjournments	Σ	4.0
appropriations initiative and referendum, not to extend to	. VII V	13
legislative acts matters relating to transaction of business	. V	12 40
ordersoverriding by two-thirds of both houses	1.	4 0 4 0
resolutionsvotes	. V	4 0 4 0

GRAND JURY Drawing	Art.	Sec.
at discretion of district judge when and number drawn Indictment, five grand jurors necessary to find	111	8 8 8
Special laws concerning summoning and impaneling of, forbidden		26 8
GRANTS		
By special act of legislative assembly forbidden by state, to aid church forbidden to aid school controlled by church forbidden Of irrevocable privilege or franchise forbidden Of land by United States to state accepted Shall be signed by governor and secretary of state	XI XI III Ord.	26 8 8 11 7 18
GUARDIAN AND WARD  Investment of trust funds in bonds or stocks of private corporations forbidden	v	37
HABEAS CORPUS		
District court may issue writs of	III	11 21 11 21
Privilege of not to be suspended, except	. VIII	3 21
Rebellion, suspension in time of	111	21 21
Public safety, suspension when required by	VIII	3
Service may be had of, on legal holidays and non- judicial days Supreme court may issue writs of	VIII	11
HIGHWAYS		
Altering, laying out, opening, special laws concerning, forbidden Public, railroads declared to be Toll roads, special laws relating to chartering of, for-	$\mathbf{x}_{\mathbf{v}}^{\mathbf{v}}$	2 6 5
Working, special laws concerning, forbidden	v	26 26
HOME		
Right to defend with arms Shall be free from unreasonable search be exempt from execution by liberal law Soldiers not quartered in, without consent	111	13 7 4
may be established and supported by state	X	22
HOMESTEAD Liberal laws relating to, shall be passed	XIX	4
HOSPITALS		
Property of, exempt from taxation	XII	2 2
HOURS OF LABOR	XVIII	4
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (See LEGISLATURE)		
IMPEACHMENT		
Chief justice presides at trial, when	VIII	16
For what offenses	v	17 17
Of governor, Heutenant-governor succeeds Of Heutenant-governor, who succeeds Power of, how exercised	VII VII V	14, 16 15, 16 16
IMPRISONMENT For debt allowed only, when Of witness to obtain testimony	111 111	12 17
INCOME TAX Power of legislature to levy and collect	XII	I (a)
INDIANS		
Land of, to remain subject to jurisdiction of United States	Ord. I	2

INFANTS (See CHILDREN)	Art.	Sec.
INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM	v	1
Effective, when	V	1
petitions	v	1 1
Measures effective, when	v	1
Referendum defined election concerning, when held ordered, how	V V V	1 1 1
petitions	V V V	1
filed, when, where requirements of Special election concerning, when held Veto power not to extend to	V V	1
INJUNCTION	VIII	11
District court may issue writs of	VIII	11 21
Issuance of, on legal holidays and non-judicial days	AIII	11
INSANE PERSONS	X	1
Institutions may be established for benefit of	V	26
INSOLVENCY Jurisdiction of proceedings, in district court	VIII	11
INSURANCE Chartering companies, special laws concerning, for- bidden	v	26
INSURRECTION  Debt incurred to suppress  Revenue to suppress  (See also MILITIA AND MILITARY)	XIII	12
INTEREST	v	33
INTEREST  On public debt, how appropriated On public debt, may be paid without appropriation shall be provided for Rate not prescribed by special act	XIII V	34 2 26
IRRIGATION  Land for ditches and reservoirs a public use  Right of way for ditches a public use  Water for, a public use	. III . III	15 15 15
JEOPARDY COMPANY	111	18
No one subjected to twice for same offense Not applicable to impeachment Not applicable to punishment by legislative assembly	v	17 11
JOINT RESOLUTIONS (See LEGISLATURE)	$\Lambda_{c}$	27
JOURNAL (See LEGISLATURE)		
JUDGES (See COURTS)		
COURTS: JUSTICES OF THE		
PEACE AND JUSTICE COURTS)  Judicial departments enumerated	VIII	1
JURY Grand jury, number and regulation of	111	8
Justice court, not more than six persons and facts	111	23
In Private roads, province of jury concerning Right of trial by Right of trial by	111 111	10 15
Right of trial by consent of parties, waiver by default of appearance, waiver by	III	23 23

JURY-Continued	Art.	Sec.
impairment prohibited		23
less number of jurors, when	111	· 23
waived, when, how	111	23
Special laws concerning summoning and impancing of forbidden	v	26
Supreme court may call, when	VIII	3
Two-thirds find verdict when	111	23
JUSTICES OF THE PEACE AND JUSTICE COURTS		
Appeals to district court allowed	VIII	23 22
Complaint, offenses to be prosecuted by	111	8
Forfolture of office by absence from state sixty days indictment, criminal actions shall not be prosecuted by	VIII	37
Judicial power vested in	VIII	21
Judicial power vested in Jurisdiction and duties, special laws regulating, for-	٧٠	20
Jurisdiction extends to cases involving criminal mat-	,	26
ters not of grade of felony	VIII	21
and detainer	VIII	21
limited to actions involving less than three hundred dollars	VIII	20
shall not include cases involving	VIII	20
annulment of marriage and divorce	VIII	21 21
felony cases, except as examining courts	V.111	21
naturalizationreal property	VIII	21
possession of	VIII	21
title to	VIII	21 20
Jury, not more than six jurors to constitute	111	23
Justices of the peace	3/111	34
ex-officio police magistrates, may be	7,111	24
first election of, provided for residence in township during term required	Ord. II	9
term of office to be two years	VIII	33 20
fownship shall each elect at least two	VIII	20
vacancies in office filled by appointment by county commissioners	VIII	34
Special laws regulating jurisdiction and duties of, for-	v	26
Time to be open for transaction of business	viii	22
Writs shall not be issued	VIII	21
LABOR		
Children under 16 years not to work underground	XVIII	3
Commissioner, appointment, term, pay Constitutional provisions relating to, laws to be	XVIII	1
provided for enforcement of	XVIII	5
Department of, legislature to provide for	HIVY	2
Powers of labor commissioner legislature to provide	XVIII	î
Provisions relating to, laws to be provided for enforcement of	XVIII	5
Working day, eight hours shall constitute, when	XVIII	4
LAND (See also PUBLIC LANDS)		
Actual settlers on state, given preference	XIX	7
Allens may acquire for mining purposes	111	25
Commissioners, board of and dutles shail classify state lands Disposition of state, regulated	XVII	1
Disposition of state, regulated	XVII	1. 2. 3
right of way for ditches and private roads	111	15
Granted to state by United States accepted Indian, subject to authority of United States	Ord I Ord. 1	7 2
When Garanie	Ord.	2
Legislative assembly shall provide protection from fire	XIX	3
Of non-resident not taxed higher than	Ord 1	2
United States not taxed	Ord I	2
Public, shall be held in trust for people . School, for state university purpose and proceeds	XVII	1
School, for state university purpose and proceeds proceeds of shall go into fund	X1 X1	12
	17.	5
Printed States has primary disposal of conceded to have absolute control of public	Ord. III	25
parity parity	•	_

LAW (See also LEGISLATURE; STATUTES)  Due process required to deprive of life, liberty or	Art.	Sec.
property Ex post facto probibited Not to impair freedom of speech or press Not to impair obligation of contracts Not to work corruction of blood of forfulture	111 111	27 11 11
Not to impair obligation of contracts	111	11
Not to work corruption of blood or forfeiture Special shall not be passed in certain cases	V V	26 23
LEGISLATURE		
Abuse of franchise, to be guarded against by proper legislation	ΙX	9
legislation Absence of members, punishment Adjournment, regulation of	V V	10 14
Annranriations	37	35
benevolent purposes, forbidden, when bills not limited to single subject	ÿ	23
charities, forbidden for educational purposes, forbidden, when exceeding total tax provided for, forbidden exceeding two years, forbidden for church or sectarian purposes, forbidden general, bill limited industrial purposes, forbidden, when introduction of bills, time limit item veto	V	35 35
exceeding total tax provided for, forbiddenexceeding two years, forbidden	XII	12 12
for church or sectarian purposes, forbidden	XI V	8 33
industrial purposes, forbidden, when	V	3.5
item veto	$_{ m v_{II}}^{ m v}$	$\frac{21}{13}$
levying tax to pay appropriations within year allowed	XII V	12 21
limitations of the to introduce bills for the than general, by separate bills subject of bills for title of bills for veto  Approval of governor of orders and resolutions required	XII	12
subject of bills for	Ÿ.	33 23
veto	vn	23 13
Approval of governor of orders and resolutions required	v	4.0
Arrest, privilege of members from, when	. III	15
Attendance may be compelled	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10
Approval of governor of orders and resolutions required  Arrest, privilege of members from, when Attainder of treason or felony prohibited Attendance may be compelled  Ayes and noes to be entered in journal, when Bill, necessary to passage of law amendment of appropriation introduced, when approval of governor enacting clause	V V V V	12 19
amendment of	v	19 21
approval of governor	VII V V V V V V	12 20
approval of governor enacting clause for revenue, must originate in house senate may propose amendment to must be printed and referred to committee passage of, how consummated over veto, how signing of, by presiding officer subject of must be single, except title must clearly express subject void as to provisions foreign to subject yeas and nays recorded on final passage on passage over veto Bills of attainder, prohibited Bribery	<u>v</u>	32
must be printed and referred to committee	v	3 2 2 2
passage of, how consummated	VII	2.4
signing of, by presiding officer	V V	12 27 23
title must clearly express subject	v.	23
void as to provisions foreign to subject	v	$\frac{23}{24}$
on passage over veto	VII	12 9
Bribery	v	41
between members of punishment of persons guilty of solicitation of, defined	ÿ	41
	V	4 I
nunishment to be provided by law	V	42 42
defined  punishment to be provided by law  Census, provision for, to be made  Church or sectarian purposes, use of money for, for-	VI	2
Church or sectarian purposes, use of money for, for- bidden Claims not to be passed on without approval of board	X1	8
Committees	VII	20
reference of bills to, required	V V	22 22
	v	0
increase of, by law passed during term forbidden no assembly shall fix own to be determined by law Composition of	v V	5
Composition of	V	5 I
for supplies and labor, subject to approval by governor and state treasurer lowest bidder, shall be given to officers not to be interested in	V	30 30
officers not to be interested in	v	30

LEGISLATURE—Continued	Art.	Sec.
Contributors to state permanent funds to receive pub-	VVI	
Convenes, when	XXI	6
Corporations		
charters may be altered or annulled if state's in-	2424	_
elections	xv	2
cumulative voting to be prescribed	xv	4
equal voting to be prescribed  private, investment of trust funds in bonds and atocks of, not to be authorized  Corrupt solicitation of members of	XV XV	4
private, investment of trust funds in bonds and		
Corrupt solicitation of members of	V.	37
	7.	43
punishment to be by fine and imprisonment	v	43
Corruption, member expelled for, not eligible to be		
Corruption, member expelled for, not eligible to be legislator  Debt owing public body shall not be diminished or	V	11
altered	v	89
Decisions of supreme court, publication of, to be pro-	·	
vided for by legislature	VIII	32
Delegation of powers concerning municipalities pro-	v	36
Elections, purity of to be secured by proper legislation	1X	9
Employees		
compensation shall be prescribed	v	28
duties shall be prescribed	V	28
payment not to be made to, unless duly appointed	7.	28 28
number shall be prescribed payment not to be made to, unless duly appointed Ex post facto laws, prohibited Executive officers, elects in case of the vote Exemption and homestead laws to be passed	111	11
Executive officers, elects in case of the vote	VII	2
Expelled member not eligible to be legislator	XIX	11
Expenditures	,	11
capitol hullding, for, not to be made until seat of gov-		
ernment located by electors	X	. 4
church or sectarian purposes, for, forbidden	XI	33
Expenses of how appropriated	•	28
conviction and penalty under civil law not barred	v	41
Extra compensation		
provision for, after service rendered, forbidden public officers and employees, for, forbidden when	/. /.	29 29
Extraordinary sessions	•	23
governor may call, by proclamation	VII	11
legislation limited to matters specified in proclama-	****	
tion or recommended by governor	VII	11
vent	XIX	3
First meeting of	1.	6
Franchises, laws making irrevocable grant of, pro-	v	26
hibited	111	11
Freedom of speech, no law shall be passed impairing	iii	10
Funding debts of public corporations, provision for	XII	8
General powers provided	V	11
Governor approval required before orders and resolutions		
effective	V.	40
extraordinary aession called by, when	VII	11
message, contents ofreports of officers shall be transmitted by	VII	10 19
special session may be called by	V	6
special session may be called by	XIX	4
House of representatives (See Representatives, House		
of, below) Immunities, laws making irrevocable grant of, pro-		
hibited	111	11
Impeachment	• • • •	• •
chief justice to preside, when	N.	16
conviction, requirements for	V	16
exercising power of, requirements for	1.	17
judgment in, extent of officers liable to	V	17
officers liable to	1,	17
power of, vested in house proceedings in proceedings in	V V V	16 17
	v	16
trial of, to be by senate Income tax, authority to levy and collect	1.	16
Income tax, authority to levy and collect	XH	1 (n)
Indelitedness (See also STATE OF MONTANA; COUN- TIES and other particular subjects)		
amount of		
Builted to \$100,000 without consent of electors	N111	¥

LEGISLATURE—Continued unlimited in case of war, invasion or insurrection	Art. XIII	Sec.
election general election, to be held at	XIII	2 2
law creating		
irrepeatable until debt is paid	XIII	2 2 2
tux to pur interest and principal must be provided	Ŷij	2
Inferior courts may be established by	VIII	ī
Initiative and referendum (See INITIATIVE AND		
REFERENDUM) Interested members shall not vote on bill	v	44
Investment of trust funds in bonds and stocks of pri-		
vate corporation not to be authorized	v	37
Joint resolutions, signing by presiding officer required fact of to be entered in journal	v v	27 27
title to be read first	v	27
Journal of proceedings		
ayes and noes entered, whenkept by each house	V	12 12
publication at discretion of members	v	12
signing of bills, facts of, to be entered	V	27
Judicial districts creation of new districts not to work removal of		
iudges	VIII	14
judges in, number of, may be changed number and boundaries of, may be changed Labor, laws to be provided for enforcement of	VIII	14
number and boundaries of, may be changed	VIII	14
constitutional provisions relating to	XVIII	5
Legislative authority vested in	V	1
constitutional provisions relating to Legislative authority vested in Local or special laws forbidden (See STATUTES) Log roiling prohibited Lotterles, legislature forbidden to authorize	V	26
Lotteries legislature forbidden to authorize	XIX	41
Members of		
arrest, privilege from, when	v	15 7
civil office, appointment to, prohibited	v	4
not to be increased by law passed during term	V	8
to be determined by lawcongressmen shall not be	Ž,	5
first election of, provided for	Ord. Ü	6
office, appointment to, prohibited	V	8 5 7 6 7
public officers shall not bespeech in session not to be questioned elsewhere	Ţ,	
Message to be given by governor at beginning of ses-	v	15
sion	VII	10
Military reservations, authority over, granted United	**	
States Militia	11	1
arms, military records, relics and banners, provisions		
for keeping, to be made	XIV	4
maintenance to be provided for	XIV XIV	3 2 2
maintenance to be provided for organization to conform to United States armies provision shall be made for	Xiv	2
Montana trust and legacy fund, powers to carry out		
Municipal corporations, debt limit may be extended for	XXI	18
construction of water or sewer system	XIII	6
Oath of office	XIX	, 1
Obligation of contract, laws impairing, prohibited Officers and employees	111	11
compensation to be prescribed by law	v	28
duties to be prescribed by law	V	28
number to be prescribed by lawpayment to be made to, when	v	28 28
Officers shall not be interested in contracts of	V	30
Orders require approval of governorOther county and municipal officers may be provided .	V	40
Pardons, commutations, remissions, respites, governor	XVI	6
shall report action concerning	VII	9
Passage of orders and resolutions without governor's approval provided	v	40
Powers	v	40
determine rules of its proceedings	V	11
expel members not to exercise powers of other departments	V	11
protect members	1 V	11
punish members and persons for contempt or disorder	V	îi
Powers reserved to people	37	
proposal of laws	V V V	1
enactment of laws	v	1
Presiding officer must sign all bills	V	27

T POTOL A TRUDE COMMISSION A		
LEGISLATURE—Continued	Art.	Sec.
Price fixing to be prohibited by law	XV	20
Provision to be made for publication of decisions of		
supreme court	VIII	32
Public bodles, debts owing to, not to be diminished or		
altered  Public funds, regulations for safe keeping may be pro-	1.	39
vided	XII	1.2
Punishment for contempt or disorder no bar to prose-	211	13
cution	Λ.	11
Quorum defined	Ÿ	10
Quorum defined	•	
Regulating production shall be prohibited by law	XV	20
Reports of officers shall be transmitted by governor	VII	19
Representative districts		
alteration may be made to suit convenience	VI	3
counties composing, shall be contiguous	V1	3
counties composing, shall be contiguous division of counties in forming, forbidden division of state into	VI	3
division of state into	V	4
Representatives		_
appointment to civil office forbidden	V	. 7
arrest, privilege from, whencompensation	V	15
increase by law during term, forbidden	3.5	
to be determined by law	V V V	8
number of to be provided by law	37	5
number of, to be provided by law	37	3
Speech in sessions not to be questioned disewhere	V.	15
term of defined	Ÿ	2
term of, defined		-
apportionment		
of members of, originally to he adjusted after census election of members judged hy impreachment power vested in	VI	6
to he adjusted after census	Υi	2
election of members judged by	v	9
Impeachment power vested in	v	16
	V V V V	12
officers of, shall be chosen by  qualifications of memhers judged by revenue bills to originate in speaker, when elected	V	9
. qualifications of memhers judged by	V	9
revenue bills to originate in	V	32
	1.	9
speaker of, assumes office of governor, when	VII	16
Representatives, house of, and senate compose	v	1
Resolutions require approval of governor	1.	40
Retrospective laws forbidden	xv	13
Revenue bills	v	2.0
house to originate	V	32
Right to introduce any measure guaranteed members of	Ý.	32
Schools	•	1
election shall be provided for, separate from general	X1	10
maintenance to be provided	Ωi	6
Seal of state to be provided	vii	17
Secret sessions, when	v	13
Senate and house of representatives compose	V	- ")
Senate		
consent to gubernatorial appointments required	VII	7
election of members judged by	1,	9
of executive business	AH	11
impeacoment trials by	V	16
fudicial power shall be resided in a count of transact	V	12
of executive business impeachment trials by journal to be kept by judicial power shall be vested in a court of impeach- ment lleutenant-governor is president of officers of shall be chosen by	VIII	1
Heutenant-governor is president of	Viii	15
officers of, shall be chosen by	, 7,	9
president pro tempore	,	
assumes office of governor, when	7.11	16
nasumes office of governor, when when elected	7.	9
qualification of members judged by	1.	9
qualification of members judged by revenue bills may be amended by Senatorial districts	1.	32
consist of not more than one county	1,1	4
consist of not more than one county division of state into enumerated	V	4
new counties to be entitled to one senator	VI	5
new tradities the be entitled to one schattor	1.7	4
Senators		_
appointment to civil office forbidden	7.	. 7
arrest, privilege from when class to be determined by let	1.	15
compensation	V.	4
increase by law during term forbidden	7.	8
increase by law during term, forbidden	ý.	5
numner of		.,
from each county limited to one	1.	4

A MALALA MALLANDA DA A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		
to be provided by law	Art. V	Sec.
qualifications of, defined	N/	3
speech in sessions not to be questioned elsewhere term of, defined	V V V	15
Service and labor for, to be furnished by contract Sessions	V	30
	7.	5
length of limited to sixty days shall be open, whenshall be open, when	V	5 13
	v	41
defined punishment of persons guilty of Special laws prohibited, enumerated Special privilege, laws making irrevocable grant of, prohibited	v	4 1
Special privilege, laws making irrevocable grant of,	V	26
Special sessions may be called by covernor	III	11
State examiner, provision to be made for	VII	8
State examiner, provision to be made for State treasurer, suspension by governor may be pro- vided, when Supplies, for, to be furnished by contract	VII	20
Supplies, for, to be furnished by contract	V	30
county or municipal purposes, levying for, forbidden	XII	1 (1)
income tax, authority to levy and collect	XII	1 (a) 18
levying for county or municipal purposes forbidden system of, shall be provided	XII	4
Telegraphs and telephones uniform laws concerning to	XV	
be provided Term of service of members of	V	14
Trading votes prohibited Treason or felony, attainder of, prohibited	111	41
rrusts, to be promibited by law	XV	20
Vacancies, how filled Veto (See GOVERNOR, Veto Powers)	,	4.5
Votes require approval of governor before effective	V	40
trading of, prohibited	V	4 I
voting by personally interested members, forbidden yeas and nays when recorded	V	12, 24
LIBEL AND SLANDER	VII	12
Character, speedy remedy for injury to, guaranteed Evidence, truth may be given in libel suits and prose-	III	6
Evidence, truth may be given in libel sults and prose- cutions	III	10
Jury judge of law and fact in libel suits	îii	10
LIBERTY (See FREEDOM)		
LICENSE		
May be imposed on persons and corporations	XII	1
LIENS		
Special laws concerning creation, extension, impairment		
of, forbldden Venue of actions to enforce	VIII	26 11
LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR		
Assumes office of governor, when	7.11	14
Compensation fees for own use forbidden	7.11	4
fees for own use forbidden in full for all services increase during term forbidden	VII	4
increase during term forbidden per diem same as speaker Contest of elections to be determined by law	VII	4 4
Duties	VII	2
Election by qualified electors		
by qualified electors to be at time and place of voting for legislators First election of, provided for Impeachment of, chief justice shall preside	vii	2 2
Impeachment of, chief justice shall preside	Ord. II	6 16
Other public office cannot be held by President of the senate, shall be	VII	4 15
Qualifications		
age, must be over thirty years	VII	3
residence in state for two years Residence need not be at seat of government	VII	3
Term of office The vote levislature elects in case of	VII	1
Term of office Tie vote, legislature elects in case of Vacancy in office of, filled by president pro tempore	VII	2
of senate Votes only in event of tie	VII	15 15

LIMITATION  Of action not affected by change to state government Of action not provided by special law	Art. XX V XIII	Sec. 3 26 1- 6
LIVESTOCK Taxation limited to four mills on the dollar	XII	9 9 9
LOAN AND TRUST COMPANIES  Chartering of, special laws concerning, forbidden  Special laws concerning chartering of, forbidden	v	26 26
LOCAL OR SPECIAL LAWS When forbidden	v	26
LOTTERIES Laws shall be passed prohibiting sale of tickets Prohibited	XIX	2 2
MAGISTRATE (See CITIES AND TOWNS; COURTS)		
MANDAMUS  District court may issue writs of	VIII	11 21 3
MASTER AND SERVANT Contracts releasing from liability for injuries, void	xv	16
MESSAGE Governor shall inform legislative assembly by	VII	10
MILEAGE Of members of legislative assembly	v	5, 8
MILITIA AND MILITARY		
Armed bodies of men permissible, when	XIV	31
Clvil power, military subordinate Consists of able-brdied male citizens between ages of 18 and 45	XIV	22
Elections not to be interfered with by	XIV	5 I
continues as commander-in-chief when out of state	VII	6
Commanding troops in times of war	XIV	5
by governor by legislature Military reservations	111 111	31 31
authority over, granted United States	II XI	1 1 7
Power not to Interfere with elections  Provision for, to be made by legislature  Residence, offect on	iii XIV IX	5 2 3, 6
Rules and regulations, by legislature Soldiers' home may be established Soldiers, quartering in private houses, when	XIV	2
State militia may be called for execution of laws, aiding in	VII	22
repelling Invasion suppressing Insurrection Subordinate to civil power	VII	6 2 2
MINES AND MINING		
Allens, rights to inluling property Children under 16 years not to work underground Taxation of	XVIII	25 3
annual net proceeds, as provided by lawelaims, taxed at price paid United Statesimproved surface ground, at separate valueimachinery and improvements, at separate value	XII XII XII XII XIII	3 3 3 4

MINORS	25 (-1)	Sec
Estates of, special laws concerning, forbidden	7. /.	26 26
Majority shall not be declared by special law Mortgage or sale of real estate of, special laws concern-		
ing, forbidden	1,	26
MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS		
Price fixing, combination, forbidden	Z. f.	20
MONTANA TRUST AND LEGACY FUND		
Beneficiarles, time for payment of	XXI	11
Compensation of state for administration of	XXI	1 I I I
Consists of		
state permanent revenue fund for the university	1XX	5 5
state permanent school fund	XXI XXI XXI	5 16
state permanent school fund		
when	1XX	15 5
Gifts to be converted into cash	ixx	11
Investment of amortization plan of repayment to be used	XXI	6
city loans		
approval of state board necessary	XXI	6 6
confined to safe loan investments	XXI	7
consideration to be given to ampleness of security	EXX	6
character and earning capacity of applicant	XXI XXI XXI	6.
discrimination not to be shown	XXI	6
farm loans limited to forty year duration	XXI	6
further regulation concerning, to be providedgeneral fund warrants of state of Montana	1XX 1XX	6
insurance on security to run to state	XXI	6 7 6 8
interest rate to be reasonableloans not to exceed fifty per centum of value of se-		
long term investments by amortization plan	XXI	6 7
preference given to		
educational bonds of Montana	XXI	6 6 8 7
provision for insurance may be made by state	XXI	š
purpose to aid home making, farming and education safe interest bearing securities	XXI	7
smaller loans preferred	XXI	6
Justices of supreme court are supervisory board Legislature	XXI	17
may pass laws to carry out effect of	XXI	18
may provide other means for increasing or beginning	XXI	9
Losses to be deducted from state's compensation Other public funds may be administered with State board of land commissioners shall administer	XXI	10
State board of land commissioners shall administer	XXI	5
MORTGAGES		
Taxation, exempt from, if on Montana property	XII	2
MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS (See also CITIES AND		
TOWNS; SCHOOLS)  Alleys, special laws concerning vacating of, forbidden	Λ.	26
Appropriation for church or sectarian purposes, for-	37.7	0
Cities and towns (See CITIES AND TOWNS)	XI	8
Claims of, and credits, not to be released or altered	Λ.	3.9
Courts (See COURTS) municipal, may be provided Creating offices in, special laws concerning, forbidden	VIII	24
Creating offices in, special laws concerning, forbidden Credit not to be loaned by	XHI	26
Debt owing to		
alteration by legislature forhidden	1,	3.9 3.9
extinguished by payment only Debts of (See also Indebtedness, below)	3711	9
funding, legislature may provide for private property not to be taken to pay Delegation of legislative powers concerning, prohibited	XII	٩
Delegation of legislative powers concerning, prohibited	1.	36
Donation for church or sectarian purposes forbidden	XI	8
gifts or grants not to be made by Elections, qualification of electors to be prescribed by	XIII	1
law	IX	2
Exempt from property taxation	XII	-

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Continued	Art.	Sec.
Form of government Approval of electors required before change legislature may change	XVI XVI	7 7
merged city-county government boundaries of, to be defined by legislature discontinuance may be provided for by legislature	XVI	7
registature may provide for	XVI XVI XVI	7 7 7
officers, election and duties of, to be provided by legislature	xvi	7
Indebtedness amount of limited to three per centum of value of taxable		
property	XIII	6
sewer or water system, legislature may extend limit for construction of	XIII	6
bonds or obligations above limit are voidborrowed money must be used for purpose specified	XIII	6 3
borrowed money must be used for purpose specified grant or loan of credit forbidden special laws extinguishing, forbidden	XIII	1 26
state shall not assume	XIII	4
Joint ownership with person or corporation forbidden Liability, for past transactions forbidden Officers	XIII	13
election or appointment to be provided by law	XVI IX	6 11
special laws prescribing powers or duties of, forbidden terms of, not to exceed two years	XVI	26
Property of, exempt from taxation	XII	6 2
forbidden	$\mathbf{x}^{\mathbf{v}}$	26 12
Retrospective laws concerning, forbidden Sewer, debt limit may be extended for construction of	XV	13
Shareholder in corporation, cannot be	îiix	ĭ
Special laws concerning offices and officers in, forbidden extinguishing indebtedness of, forbidden	v v	26 26
Street railroads, construction, consent of local authorities	xv	12
Streets, special laws concerning vacating of, forbidden Taxation	v	26
levy may be made on all subjects and objectslocal authorities to have power of	XII	5 4
property of, exempt fromrailroads, apportionment	XII	2 16
release or discharge from proportionate share, pro-	XII	6
valuation not to exceed that for county and state  Town plats, special laws concerning vacating of, for-	XII	5
Waterworks, debt limit may be extended for construc-	v	26
tion of	XIII	6 4
NAMES		
Change of, special laws concerning, forbidden	v	26
NATURALIZATION (See CITIZENS)		
NEGLIGENCE Contracts releasing from liability for injuries, void	xv	16
NOTARY PUBLIC		
May hold office in other department	IV V	7
OATH AND AFFIRMATION		
Arrest of legislative members for violation of	XIX	15 1
Not dispensed with by right to religious freedom	111	4
Officers shall subscribe before undertaking duties Required to support search warrant	XIX	7
OBLIGATION (See CONTRACTS; DEBT)		
OFFENSES (See CRIMINAL LAW)		
OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS (See also par- ticular officers)		
Accounts to be kept by executive officers	УII	19
Appointee to hold until successor elected and qualified Appointment by governor, when	VII	7 7

OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS—Continued	Art.	Sec.
Brihory of defined punishment to be provided by law	V	12
Compensation	V	4 2 2 6
ehunge of by special act, forbiddenextra, ofter services performed, prohibited	v	29
increase or decrease of	7. /,	31 30
offense to be defined by law	y	43
punishment to be by fine and imprisonment	$_{ m IX}^{ m V}$	43 11
Eligibility for office, in general	IX	11
Executive officers	V	31
accounting to be made semi-annually and prior to	VII	19
legislative session age requirements for election citizenship of United States required	VII	3
compensation amount, until otherwise provided by law	VII	4
fees for own use forbiddenin full for all services	VII	4 4 4 4
increase during term forbidden payable quarterly	VII	4 4
contest of elections to be determined by lawduties to be prescribed by constitution and laws of	VII	2
stateelection	VII	1
by qualified electors to be at time and place of voting for legislators	VII	2 2
enumerated attorney-general	VII	1
governor lieutenant-governor	VII	1
secretary of state state auditor	VII	1 1
state treasurer superintendent of public instruction	VÎÎ VII	1
fees for performance of official duty	VII	4
collected in advance deposited quarterly with state treasurer financial report to be made to governor	VÎÎ VII	4 19
governor	VII	10
may require reports from shall transmit reports to legislature other public office cannot be held by	VII	19
reports from, may be required by governor	vii	10
residence in state two years required must be at seat of government	VII	3
returns of election to be as prescribed by lawthe vote, legislature elects in case of	VII	2
Impeachment (See LEGISLATURE)	v	17
Impeachment, officers liable to Interest in contracts of state forbidden	V V	30 18
Misconduct, ground for removal  Oath of office prescribed  Persons qualified to vote may hold office	XIX	1 11
Powers not to exercise powers of other departments	IV	1
Qualifications for election or appointment citizenship of the United States	IX	7
residence in state one year	ΪX	7
grounds for manner of, to be provided by law	V	18 18
Residence of certain officers must be within subdivision from whence elected	VIII	33
Salary (See Compensation, above) Special laws concerning compensation of, forbidden	777	26
State officers commissions, formalities of	·	-
countersigned by secretary of state	VII	18 18
sealed with great seal of the state	VII	18 18
signed by governor	v	31
provided Vacancies in, filled by governor, when	XX VII	17
recess appointments	vîî	7

OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS—Centinued Warrant must be drawn by, before payment can be	Art. V	Sec.
OPERATION AND EFFECT OF CONSTITUTIONAL PRO- VISIONS		
Mandatory, provisions of constitution are, when	111	29
PARDONS, BOARD OF (See BOARD OF PARDONS)	VII	9
PEOPLE Exclusive right of governing Rights of (See CIVIL RIGHTS) Veated with political power	111	2
PENITENTIARY (See PRISON)		
PERPETUITIES Allowed only for charltable purposes	XIX	5
PERSONAL INJURIES		
Contracts releasing from liability for, void	XV III	16 6
POLICE JUDGES AND COURTS (See also JUSTICES OF THE PEACE AND JUSTICE COURTS)	***	8
Complaint, offenses to be presecuted by	VIII VIII VIII VIII VIII	24 24 24 24
Police magistrates residence in town or city during		
POLICE MAGISTRATES (See JUSTICES OF THE PEACE AND JUSTICE COURTS)	VIII	33
POLICE POWERS		
Construction of, not to permit corporations to interfere with equal rights of individuals	xv	9
Corporationa not to infringe rights of individuals	XV	9
aubject to welfare of state net to be injured Never to be abridged	XV XV XV	9 9 9
POOR		
Counties shall provide for aged and infirm	x	6
POSSE COMITATUS		
May be summoned by civil power	111	13 31
POWERS OF GOVERNMENT (See DISTRIBUTION OF POWERS)		
PRESIDENT	•	
Of scants, lieutenant-governor	VII	15 9.
PRICE FIXING Combinations fer, ferbidden	xv	20
PRINTING		
For state to be done under contract Of bills in legislative assembly required journal of legislative assembly may be printed law as amended required	v v	30 22 12
law as anneaded required	V VIII XII	25 32 13
PRISON		
Labor shall not be let by contract	XVIII XX VII	2 8 20
PRISON COMMISSIONERS, STATE BOARD OF (See BOARD OF STATE PRISON COMMISSIONERS)		

PRIVATE ROADS Creation of, how prescribed	Art 111 111	Sec 15 15
Creation of, how prescribed Damage, jury to determine Expenses, paid by person benefitted How opened		13 15
Necessity, jury to determine	111	15
PRIVILEGE Exclusive, not to be granted	V	26
Exclusive, not to be granted Of members legislative assembly Of voter on election day Special Irrevocable, not to be granted	IX IX	10-15
Special Irrevocable, not to be granted (See RIGHTS)	111	11
PROBATE AND ESTATES		
Deceased persons, estates of, special laws affecting, forbidden District courts substituted for territorial "probate"	V	26
Courts	XX	4 2 9
Forfeiture of estate by conviction prohibited	VIII	11
Forfelture of estate by conviction prohibited  Jurisdiction in district court  Laws allowing fees to probate judges repealed  Legacies may be accepted by state  Minors, estates of, special laws affecting, forbidden  Pending matters in territorial probate court transferred	XX XXI V	1 26
Pending matters in territorial probate court transferred to district courts	XX XXI	13
State may accept legacles	XXI	9
PROCESS	VIII	11
District court, extends to all parts of state	XX	9
Foreign cornorations	xv	11
agents for service of service, agents for, to be provided Military reservations, right to serve within, reserved to	XV	11
state Style of, to be "The State of Montana" Supreme court extent of	VIII	27
PROHIBITION	VIII	11
District court may issue writs of	viii viii	11 21
Justice courts have no power to issue writs of Service may be had of, on legal holidays and non- judicial days Supreme court may issue writs of	VIII	11
	VIII	3-
PROPERTY Defined for taxing purposes	XII	17
Due process of law guaranteed	XII	27 17 6
Not to be taken without due process of law Perpetuities allowed only for charitles	XIX	27 5
Due process of law guaranteed Includes all things capable of private ownership Injury to, speedy remedy guaranteed Not to be taken without due process of law Perpetuities allowed only for charitles Perpetuities, law as applied to gifts to state Taking for public use without just compensation prohibited	XXI	3
Territorial, assigned to state	XX	11
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATORS (See also OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS)		
First election of, provided for Term of office is four years Vacancy, how filled	Ord, II XVI	9 5 5
	XVI	)
PUBLIC CORPORATIONS (See CITIES AND TOWNS; MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS; SCHOOLS)		
PUBLIC FUNDS (See also LEGISLATURE; MONTANA TRUST AND LEGACY FUND; STATE DEPOSITORY BOARD; STATE TREASURER)		
Church of sectarian purposes, use of money for, pro-	XI	3
Legislature may provide for cafekeening	XII XII XII	13 14 14
Liability of state treasurer after deposit of Misuse of, deemed felony Profit, making of, by officer, deemed felony State depository board shall designate depositaries	XII	14 14

PUBLIC LANDS  Board of land commissioners shall classify as follows:	Art.	Sec.
first, grazing land second, timber laud	XVII	1
inird, agricultural land	XVII	1
fourth, land within or adjacent to city or town reclassification authorized when necessary	XVII XVII	1
Consent of United States required before disposal for less than amount prescribed in grant	XVII	1
land acquired by gift, grant or deviseland grunted or to be granted to state by congress	XVII XVII	1
Disposal of		_
for purposes, only, for which granted, donated or devised	XVII	1
full market value to be paid before disposal general law shall be provided for	XVII	1
preference to he given actual settiers  Fires upon, legislature to enact laws to prevent	XVII	7
Grants of United States to state accepted	Ord. I	3 7
Held in trust for the people	XVII	i
first class may be sold or leased as provided by law	XVII	7 3 7 1 2 2
third class may be sold or leased as provided by law	XVII	2
fourth class shall be seid alternate lots or not more than five acres each not more than one-half of any one tract to be sold	XVII	2
prior to 1910other lands disposed of as provided by law	XVII	2
United States, state disclaims all right to	Ord. XVII	3 2
PUBLIC LIBRARIES		
Property of, exempt from taxation	xII	2
		_
Certain uses declared to be	III	15
	***	10
PUBLICATION (See also PRINTING) Freedom of, not to be impaired by law	III	7.0
For state to be done under contract	V	10 30
Of journal of legislative assembly law as amended required	v	12 25
notice of application or pardon supreme court reports	VII	9
Treasurer's reports	VIII	32 13
QUO WARRANTO District court may issue writs of	VIII	11
· Justice courts have no power to issue write of	VIII	21
Supreme court may Issue writs of	VIII	3
RAILROADS (See also CARPIERS)		
City or town authorities may allow construction within Common carriers, all railroads to be	XV XV	12
Competition to be preserved	xv	5 6
town	xv	12
Consolidation of domestic corporations with foreign does not divest state of jurisdiction	XV	
Consolidation with company having parallel line for-		15
biddenConstitution to be accepted by existing companies	XV XV	6 S
Construction of, state or county not to be authorized		
to Incur Indebtedness for	xv	38 5
Discrimination in charges or facilities forbidden	XV XV	5
Excursion or commutation lekets allowed if same rate		
to all Legislature to have power to regulate	XV	7 5
Long hauf not to cost less han short hauf	XV	7
Officer cannot be office, o parallel or competing line	XV XV	6
Preference in furnishing service forbidden	XV	7
Public highways, all railroads to be Rates, legislature to have power to regulate	XV	5 5
Retrospective laws benefitting, forbidden	XV	13
forbidden	V	26
Right to intersect, connect with or cross other railroad, granted	xv	5
granted	v	26

RAILROADS—Continued	Art.	Sec.
State or county not to be authorized to incur indebted- ness for	V	38
Street railroads, construction, consent of local authorities	XV	12
Taxation franchise, roadway, roadbed, rails and rolling stock, apportionment to be made to subdivisions, how state board of equalization shall assess	XII XII XV	16 16 6
REAL PROPERTY  Actions concerning, jurisdiction in district court  Mortgage of, special laws concerning, forbidden when	VIII	11
Perpetuities allowed only for charities  Perpetuities, law as applied to gifts to state  Sale of special laws concerning, forbidden when be-	XIX XXI	26 5 3
longing to person under disability	I,	26
REFERENDUM (See INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM)		
RELIGIOUS PROFESSION AND WORSHIP Attendance, may not be required Denomination, preference by law forbidden Free exercise guaranteed Mode of worship, preference by law forbidden Toleration of religious sentiment secured Unlawful practices not excused by	111	4 4 4 1 4
RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES  Appropriations of public funds for, forbidden Exempt places of worship from taxation Public funds cannot be expended for Taxation, places of worship exempt from	XII XI XII	35 2 8 2
REPORT  Board of pardons shall make Governor shall make to legislative assembly Officers shall make to governor State examiner shall make	VII VII VII VII	10, 19 10, 19 10, 19 8
REPRESENTATIVES, HOUSE OF (See LEGISLATURE)		
REPRIEVE  Governor may grant and shall report	VII	9
RESERVATION Process, of state courts served on United States authority over military	II	I 1
RESOLUTIONS (See LEGISLATURE)		
RIGHT TO BEAR ARMS  Carrying of concealed weapons, not permitted  Not to be called in question	III	13 13
RIGHTS  Aliens to acquire mining property Declaration of peoples' Eminent domain Enumeration of some, no restriction as to other Of accused (See CRIMINAL LAW) Jury trial (See COURTS; JURY)	III III XV III	1-31 9 30
suffrage (See ELECTIONS) To water for irrigation	111	15
ROADS  Ferries not to be chartered	V V III V	26 26 15 26
RULES	nd on	1.1
Each house of legislative assembly may make Of legislative assembly not subject to governor's ap-	V	11
proval Of supreme court, clerk subject to	VIII	. 9

SALARIES		
Extra, not to be authorized or paid  Not subject to approval of board of examiners  Not to be changed by special act  Not to be changed during term  Not to be enlarged or diminished during term  Of clerk supreme court to be fixed by law  clerk district court to be fixed by law  commissioner of agriculture and labor  executive state officers prescribed  judges of supreme and district court prescribed  members of legislative assembly  shall not be increased during term  state examiner to be fixed by law	V VII VIII VIII XVIII VII	29 20 26 31 4 9 18 1 4 29 5 8
SCHOOLS (See also COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES)		
Appropriations for, may be included in general bill	XI XI V XIII	33 3 8 26 1
Donation or grant not to be made by	XIII	8 I
Elections legislature to provide for separate from general elections Establishment and maintenance of, by legislature, re-	XI	10 10
quired	XI	1
Exempt from property taxation  Expenditures for sectarian or church schools forbidden Free, non-sectarian schools to be provided  Funds (See Public School Fund, below) Income from school funds and lands apportionment to school districts of state, ninety-	Ord. I	2 8 4
five percent		
according to number of children of school age in district	XI	5
six months school per year necessary to partici-	XI	5
five per cent to remain forever in school fund	Ωi	5
Indebtedness amount of, limited to three per centum of value of taxable property bonds or obligations above limit are void borrowed money must be used for purposes specified grant or loan of credit forbidden state shall not assume Joint ownership with person or corporation forbidden Lands Legislature shall establish and maintain school system Management of, special laws concerning, forbidden	XIII XIII XIII XIII XIII XIII XI	66 33 14 1 2 1. 26
Officers in, special laws prescribing powers or duties		
of, forbidden Officers of, qualifications of Open to persons between ages of six and twenty-one Persons entitled to attend Property of, exempt from taxation Public school fund	IX XI XI XII	26 10 · 7 7 7 2
guaranteed by state Investment in public securities	Χī	3
shall consist of	XI	3
eschented estates	XI	2
eschented estates grants of land or money made by general government for educational purposes where no special purpose is indicated lands acquired by gift, proceeds of	XI XI XI	2 2 2
other grants, gifts, devised or bequests for edu-		
ention school lands, proceeds of	XI XI	2 2
shares of dividends of domestic corporations un-	XI	2
Religion and sectarianism		9
attendance at services not required condition of admission, shall never be teaching of, forbidden	XI XI	9
School lands to be controlled by state board of land	XI	4
Sectarian schools not to receive public funds or aid	XIII	8 1
Special laws concerning offices and officers in, for-	V.	26
bidden Special laws providing for management of, forbidden	v	26

SCHOOLS—Continued	Art.	Sec.
State board of education (See STATE BOARD OF EDU- CATION)		
State board of land commissioners to control school	XI	4
State permanent echool fund (See MONTANA TRUST AND LEGACY FUND) State superintendent of public instruction, election,	XXI	
State superintendent of public Instruction, election, term	VII	1, 2
an executivo officer member of board of education member of board of land commissioners	XI	11
official oath	XI XIX VII	1 3
official oath	VII	1 4
salary shall hold no other office	VII VII VII	10, 19
shall report to governor vacancy in office of Superintendent, county, election, term, vacancy official oath of	VII XVI XIX	7 5
official oath of	XIX	6
shall keep office at county seat women may hold Taxation	IX	10
levy may be made on all subjects and objects property exempt from valuation not to exceed that for county and state	XII XII XII	5 2 5
Taxation for legislature to provide	XI	6
Three months minimum term	321	· ·
SEALS Montana, great seal of	3777	18
grants and commissions to be sealed with keeper of, to be secretary of state provision to be made for, by legislature	VII VII VII	17 17
State to assume territorial seal until otherwise pro- vided	XX	16
Territorial court seals to pass to state courts	XX	6
SEARCHES AND SEIZURES	111	7
Unreasonable, forbidden	111	
description of place, person or thing oath or affirmation required probable cause required requisites	111	7 7 7 7
requisites writing required	ÎÎÎ	7 7
SEAT OF GOVERNMENT		
Change of	v	3
legislature must submit question to electors	$\hat{\mathbf{x}}$	3 2
Determination of, by election  Expenditures not to be made until capital located by electors	X	4
Helena to be temporary seat	X	2
SECRETARY OF STATE (See also OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS)		
Commissions and grants to be countersigned by	VII	18
amount, until otherwise provided by law	VII	4
in full fur all services	VII VII	4
Contest of elections to be determined by law	VII	4 2
Duties Elected by qualified electors Election to be not thus and place of voling for legis- lators	VII VII VII	2 1 2
Election to be at time and pince of voling for legis- lators	VII	2 4
Piret election of provided for	Ord, II	15
Feem collected in advance First election of, provided for Grants and commissions to be countersigned by Newber of the great sent of the state of Montana Other public office cannot be held by	VII	1 H 1 7 4
	VII	i i
nge, must be iwenty five years ofther of United Blates residence in state for two years . Residence must be at sent of government	VII	3 3 1
Term of office	iiv	i

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued  The vote, legislature elects in case of		Art. VII VII	Sec.
SENATE (See LEGISLATURE)		`	
SEPARATION OF POWERS (See DISTRIBUTION OF POWERS)			
SHERIFFS AND CONSTABLES (See also OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS) Constables			
first election of, provided for special laws regulating jurisdiction and duties of,	Ord.	11	9
Sheriff		V	26
first election of, provided for keeps office where term of office is four years vacancy is to be filled by appointment of county	Ord.	XIX XVI	9 6 5
commissioners		XVI	5
SLAVERY Prohibited, except as punishment for crime		111	28
SPEAKER		****	10
Acts as governor, when Elected from members of house Per diem to be prescribed by law Signs bills in presence of house		VII VII V	16 9 4 27
STATE AUDITOR (See also OFFICERS, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS)			
Compensation amount, until otherwise provided by law fees for own use forbidden in full for all services increase during term forbidden payable quarterly		VII VII VII VII VII	4 4 4
Contest of elections to be determined by law		VII	2
Election to be at time and place of voting for legis- lators  First election of, provided for	Ord.	VII	2 2 6
Other public office cannot be held by Qualifications age, must be twenty-five years	Oru.	vii vii	3
citizen of United States residence in state for two years Residence must be at seat of government Term of office Tie vote, legislature elects in case of		VII VII VII VII	3 3 1 1 2
Vacancy filled by appointment by governor		VII	7
Composed of		200	
eight members appointed by governor governor		XI XI XI XI	11 11 11
superintendent of public instruction  Powers and duties to be prescribed by law  Vested with control of state educational institutions		XI	ii ii
STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION Appointee to fill vacancy holds for unexpired term		XII	15
Duties of adjust and equalize valuation of property		XII	15
other duties may be prescribed by law		XII	15
Livestock, tax on, may be jeyled		XII	15
Majority to constitute quorum Qualifications of members engagement in business interfering with duties for-		XII	15
bidden entire time devoted to duties of office		XII	15 15
political parties campaigning for, forbidden not more than two members from same party		XII	15
not more than two members from same party Rallroads, assessing property of Term of office to be six years		XII	15 16 15

and the second section of	Δ	rt.	Sec.
STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued  Three members appointed by governor	2		15 15
STATE BOARD OF LAND COMMISSIONERS			
Composed of attorney general governor secretary of state superintendent of public instruction School lands to be controlled by Shall classify public lands, how reclassification authorized when necessary	X	XI XI XI XI XI VII VII	4 4 4 4 1 1
STATE CAPITOL (See SEAT OF GOVERNMENT)			
STATE DEPOSITORY BOARD  Composed of governor, auditor, treasurer  Designate depositaries for state funds  Liability of state treasurer after deposit of funds		XII XII XII	14 14 14
STATE EXAMINER  Appointment by governor to be confirmed by senate  Compensation to be fixed by law  Duty to examine various public accounts enumerated Report to be made at least once each year		VII VII VII VII	8 8 8 3
STATE INSTITUTIONS Educational			
control vested in state board of education funds of		XI	11
guaranteed by state		XI XI XI	12 12 12 12
attendance at services not required condition of admission, shall never be teaching of, forbidden sex, person not barred from university because of Establishing and support of to be provided by law		XI XI XI XI X	9 9 9 1 1
Officers of accounting to be made semi-annually and prior to legis- lative session financial report to be made to governor governor to transmit reports of, to legislature reports from, may be required by governor		VII VII VII VII	19 19 10
Types of institutions to include blind, for benefit of deaf, for benefit of educational insane, for benefit of mute, for benefit of other which public good may require penal reformatory soldiers' home		X X X X X X X	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
STATE LANDS (See PUBLIC LANDS)			
STATE OF MONTANA			_
Adoption of constitution of United States  Assumes indebtedness of territory  Assumes obligations of territory  Assumes seal of territory until otherwise provided  Assumes territorial officers until successors appointed  Boundaries of, defined	Ord. Ord.	XX XX XX XX	5 3 12 16 17
Claims against hoards of examiners to pass on without authority of law, payment forbidden Claims of and credits, not to be released Constitution of United States, adoption of Credit not to be loaned by Ponation or grant not to be made by	Ord.	VII V V I XIII	20 29 32 5 1
Funds  appropriation necessary to pay out warrant necessary to pay out Gifts to (See MONTANA TRUST AND LEGACY FUND)		V V XXI	34 34
Grants  signature of governor required signature of secretary of state required to be in name of state to carry great seal		VII VII VII VII	18 18 18

STATE OF MONTANA—Continued Great seal of	A	rt. Sec.
provision to be made for, by legislature keeper of to be accretary of state	v	11 17 11 17
borrowed money must be used for purpose sy grant or loan of credit forbidden railroad purposes, prohibited	pecified XI	
aubdivisions of, not to be assumed by	X1	
Ordinances of the constitution in corporation for	rbidden XI	111 1
aent of United States and people Property of territory assigned to Shareholder in corporation, cannot be United States constitution, adopted by	Ord. XI	I 6
United States constitution, adopted by	Ord.	1 5
STATE PENITENTIARY  Labor of convicts, contract of, prohibited	XVI	11 2
Officers not to let contract for convict labor	XVI	
STATE PRISON COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF BOARD OF STATE PRISON COMMISSIONERS)		
STATE TREASURER (See also OFFICERS, BO AND COMMISSIONS)		
Accounts of funds to be keptexamined by state examiner	V	II 13 .
Appropriation necessary to withdraw money Bonds, liability on Compensation	X	11 10 11 13
amount, until otherwise provided by law	v	II 4 II 4
in full for all aervicesincrease during term forbidden	V	II 4 II 4
Contest of elections to be determined by law	V	11 2
Contracts of state subject to approval of	x	V 30 KI 4
depositaries designated by state depository boallability after deposit in depositaries	X	II 14. II 14
Election to be at time and place of voting for	legis-	ii i
		II 2 II 4 II 6
Fees, collection and payment First election of, provided for Governor, report made to, quarterly Not eligible for succeeding term	Ord.	11 6 11 13 11 1
Payment	V	II 4
not to be made except upon appropriation warrant necessary		V 34 V 34
Profit, making of, from public funda deemed fel Publication of report to governor Punishment for misuses of public funds	X	11 13
Qualifications		
age, must be twenty-five years citizen of United States residence in atato for two years	v	11 3 11 3
Refunding money, apecial laws concerning, forbid Report to governor mnde quarterly Residence must be at seat of government	X	
Responsible, with sureties, for keeping public fu Succeeding term, not eligible for	nds X	11 13
Suspension of, by governor on advice of examine	ra may	11 20
Term of office The vote, legislature elects in case of Vacancy filled by sppointment by governor Withdrawal of money only in pursuance of appi	<u>v</u>	11 2
Withdrawal of money only in pursuance of appi	roprin-	
STATUTES		
Amendment and revision by reference to title only prohibited		V 25
Bills		۱٬ 25
amendment changing purpose prohibited appropriating money disapproved items may be passed over exe	· · · ·	V 19
veto, how	V	

TATUTES-Continued	Art.	Sec.
limitation on time to introduce	VII	21 13
limitation on time to introduce parts approved to become law	v	33
approval before fifteen days after adjournment neces-	VII	12
ayes and noes to be recorded in journal	V V	24 24
after five days from presentation to governor if	VII	
ayes and noes to be recorded in journal becomes law, when after five days from presentation to governor if not returned after signing by governor upon two-thirds vote of legislators after governor's	VII	1 2 1 2
approval	VII	12 22
approval committee, reference to, required committee, report on, required	v	22
extra compensation	V	23
after service rendered, provisions for, forbidden for public officers and employees forbidden, when	v	29 29
filed with secretary of state if governor does not approve after adjournment	VII	12
general appropriation, limited	V V	33.
journal entry of signing	V	44° 27
laws passed only by	$_{ m VII}^{ m V}$	19 12
presentation to governor necessary	VII	12 27
presiding officer must sign	V V	27 22
returned to house where originated if not approved		
filed with secretary of state if governor does not approve after adjournment general appropriation, limited interested legislators not to vote upon journal entry of signing laws passed only by objections of governor to be entered in journal presentation to governor necessary presiding officer must sign printing required returned to house where originated if not approved by governor revenue, concerning, to originate in house	VII	12 32
by presiding officer required	v	27
by presiding officer required fact of to be entered in journal title to be read first when, where	V V	27 27 27
when, where	v	27
Shblect	37	23
shall be clearly expressed in title	V V	23
effect when incomplete must express subject matter of single subject, required, when subject to be expressed in titles to be read before signing void as to parts not expressed in title	V V V V V	23 23
single subject, required, when	v	93
subject to be expressed in	V	23
titles to be read before signing	7.	27 23
vote		
majority required names to be entered on journal requisites voting upon, by interested legislators, forbidden	V V V	24 24
requisites	Ý	24
voting upon, by interested legislators, forbidden	Λ.	44
passed without governor's approval	VII	12
Confication, bills for, not limited to single subject	V	23
yeas and nays to be entered in journal when bill passed without governor's approval.  Codification, bills for, not limited to single subject.  Corporations, private, investment of trust funds in, bonds and stocks of, forbidden.	V	37
initiative and referendum measures	v	1
laws generally	V	20 11
Franchises, law making irrevocable grant of, prohibited	III	11
Freedom of speech, laws impairing not to be passed	III	10 11
Enacting clause initiative and referendum measures laws generally Ex post facto laws prohibited Franchises, law making irrevocable grant of, prohibited Freedom of speech, laws impairing not to be passed Immunities, law making irrevocable grant of, prohibited Local or special laws forbidden in following cases		
adoption of children assessment or collection of taxes chartering or licensing of banks hridges ferries insurance companies children, adoption or legitimation of cities	v	26 26
chartering or licensing of		
banks	v	26 26
ferries	Ť	26
insurance companies	V V V	26 26
children, adoption or legitimation of	v	26
cities creating offices in	V	26
creating offices in officers in, prescribing powers or duties of citizenship, restoring of, to certain persons collection of taxes, extending time for	V V V V	26
citizenship, restoring of, to certain persons	V	26 26
constables, regulating jurisdiction and duties of	7.	26
corporations extinguishing or relinguishing indebtedness of	y	26
granting privilege to	V	26

STATUTES—Continued	Art.	Sec.
countles creating offices in	7.	26
officers in, prescribing powers or duties of	Ÿ	26
county affairs, regulation of	V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	26 26
county seats, locating or changing ofcounts, regulating practice in	Y.	26
orima nunishment of	V	26
deeds, glving effect to invalid or informal descent, changing law of	V	26 26
divorces, granting of	v	26
elections, opening or conducting of	v	26
estates of deceased persons and persons under dis- ability affecting	v	26
evidence, changing rules of general law, where possible to apply grand jury, summoning and impaneling of granting of special or exclusive franchise, immunity	A.	26
general law, where possible to apply	1.	26 26
granting of special or exclusive franchise, immunity	,	20
or privilege	Λ.	26
highways and roads, opening, altering, working, va- cating	v	26
indebtedness, relinquishment or extinguishing of	i,	26
interest rate, regulating, on money	A.	26
juries, summoning and impaneling ofjustices of the peace, regulating jurisdiction and		26
duties of	V	26
liens, creation, extension or impairment of	1.	26 26
limitation of civil actions majority, declaring persons of age of	v v v v	26
minors, estates of, affecting	Y	26
minors, sale or mortgage of real estate of	V	26
disability	· V	26
municipal cornorations extinguishing or relinguish-		
ing indebtedness to	Λ.	26 26
names of persons or places, change ofpersons	,	20
extinguishing or relinquishing indebtedness of	V	26
petit juries, summoning and impaneling of	7.	26 26
police magistrates, regulating jurisdiction and duties	•	
01	Ĭ.	26
public officers, creating or changing compensation of railroad tracks, granting right to lay	V	26 26
remitting of fines, forfeitures or penalties	Ÿ	26
sale of real estate belonging to persons under dis-	7.	9.6
school districts	,	26
creating offices in	V	26
creating offices in officers in, prescribing powers or duties of	v	26
schools, providing for management ofstate treasury, refunding money paid into	V	26 26
taxes		20
assessment or collection, for	Ž.	26
exempting property from	v	26 26
townships		
officers in, prescribing power or duties of	, Y	26 26
vacating of	,	20
nlleys	Ĭ.	26
public groundsstreets	v v	26 26
iown plais	, Y	26
venue, providing for change of	Ž.	26
obligation of contract, laws impairing, prohibited	711	26 11
Passage by bill only	1.	19
Public officers		
emolument, increase or decrease of, after election, forbidden	7.	31
term, extension of, after election, forbidden	1.	31
Retrospective laws forbidden, when	2/.	13
Special privilege, laws making irrevocable grant of, probibited	111	11
Territorial laws		
remain in full force and effect except if inconsistent with constitution	XX	1
		•
STOCK INSPECTION		
Special tax levy to pay	XII	9
STOCKS (See CORPORATIONS)		

STREETS  Not vacated by special law  Railroad not laid in without consent	Art. V XV	Sec. 26 12
SUCCESSION Special acts changing laws of, forbidden	1,	26
SUFFRAGE (See ELECTIONS)  Qualifications for	IX	2
SUICIDE Estate of, descends like others	111	9
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION (See SCHOOLS, Superintendent of Public Instruction)		
SUPREME COURT (See COURTS)		
SURVEYOR County, election, term, vacancy how filled	XVI XIX XIX	I
TAXATION		
Assessment all property subject to manner to be prescribed by law railroads (See RAILROADS)	XII XII	16
school and municipal purposes, valuation not to ex- ceed that for county and state	XII	26
	XII	
Citizen non-residents not to be taxed at higher rate than residents	Ord. 1	
extending time for, special laws concerning, forbidden	V	26
Corporations (See CORPORATIONS) County purposes, taxing for, to be done by local authorities Diminishing of liability for, by legislature, forbidden Due or owing territory assigned to state Equalization (See COUNTY BOARD OF EQUALIZATION; STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION) Exempting property from, special laws forbidden Exempting from property taxation	XX	7 39
TION; STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION) Exempting property from, special laws forbidden	7	7 26
charitable institutions	XI	1 2
clties and towns countles evidences of debt secured by Montana mortgages municipal corporations	XI XI XI	I 2 2
property used exclusively for agricultural and horticultural societies burlal places not used for profit educational purposes hospitals religious worship public libraries	XI XI XI XI	I 2 I 2 I 2 I 2 I 2 I 2 I 2 I 2 I 2 I 2
school districts	Xi	
United States	XI VI XI	I II 10
General laws, levy and collection by Governor to report estimate of money to be raised by Income tax, authority to levy and collect Indians, when tribal relations severed Laws to be passed to carry out provisions relating to Legality of tax, actions concerning, jurisdiction in dis-	Ord.	I 2 18
trict court Legislature to provide for system Levied by counties and municipalities for public purposes only for state purposes shall not exceed for state purposes shall be paid into treasury only under general laws to extinguish public debts	VII XI XI XI XI XI	II 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
to extinguish public debts to maintain free school to pay interest on public debts to pay municipal debts Levy to support state government	X11 X11 X11 X1 X1	11 6 11 2 11 8

TAXATION—Continued	A	rt.	Sec.
Levying of, delegation of legislative powers concerning, prohibited Liability for, extinguished by payment only License taxes may be provided Livestock (See LIVESTOCK) Local purposes, for, to be done locally Mines and mining (See MINES AND MINING)		V V XII XII XII	36 39 1 9
Municipal purposea levy may be made on all aubjects and objects taxing by local authorities valuation not to exceed that for county and state Property for purposes of, defined Public purposes, levy and collection only for Rate, limitation on Release from liability for, by legislature, forbidden Release from proportionate share allowed no one		XII XII XII XII XII XII V	5 4 6 17 11 9 39
School purposes levy may be made on all subjects and objectsvaluation not to exceed that for county and state	2	XII	5
State purposes electors may increase rate limitation on rate provided money withdrawn only in pursuance of appropriation payment to be made into state treasury Stocks of corporations, when not taxable Uniformity required United States not to be taxed Valuation for taxation to be just	Ord.	XII XII XII XII XII XII I XII	9 9 10 10 17 1, 11 2
TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES			* 4
Connection with other lines allowed  Consolidation of domestic corporation with foreign  does not divest state of jurisdiction		xv xv	14
does not divest state of jurisdiction consolidation with or interest in competing line for- bidden		xv	14
Corporations or associations may construct linea Individuals may construct lines		XV XV XV	14 14 14
TORT Imprisonment for, in cases of fraud		111	12
TOWNS (See CITIES AND TOWNS; MUNICIPAL COR- PORATIONS)		•••	**
TOWNSHIPS			
Affaira of, apecial lawa concerning regulation of, for- bidden		v	26 26
of, forbidden		v	26
TREASON  Conviction of, only by teatimony of two witnesses or upon confession  Defined  Evidence, requirements			9 9 9
Legislature, attainder of treason or felony by, pro- hibited		111	9
TREASURER (Sec COUNTY TREASURER; STATE TREASURER)		•••	Ů
TRIAL (See also COURTS; CRIMINAL LAW; JURY)			
Judge pro tempore, provision for		III V	36 26
change of, special laws providing for, forbidden		ıĭı	26
TRUSTS Price fixing combinations forbidden Italirond pools forbidden	3	XV XV	20 6
UNDERTAKINGS AND BONDS  To territory assigned to state of Montana	3	xx	10
UNITED STATES Authority over military reservations		11	1

UNITED STATES—Continued Authority over mineral and other lands Command of state militia in service of Constitution of adopted by Montana changes in form of state government not to be repugnant to may not be infringed in changing form of state government Electors to be citizens of Grant of lands to state accepted Indian lands to remain under jurisdiction of	Art.	Sec. 25 6 5 2 227727
Officers of not to hold state office Property of, exempt from taxation State officers must be citizens of State taxes not to be imposed upon	$\begin{array}{cc} & \text{V} \\ \text{XII} \\ \text{IX} \\ \text{Ord.} & \text{I} \end{array}$	7, 11 2
UNIVERSITY OF MONTANA (See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES)		
VACANCY (See APPOINTMENT)		
VENUE Change of in criminal cases Not provided by special law	III V	16 26
VETO (See GOVERNOR; LEGISLATURE)		
WAR  Debt incurred by, provided for Habeas corpus writ suspended in time of Levying against state is treason Revenue for purposes of	XIII III XII	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\2\\1\\9\\12\end{array}$
WATER For city, debt may be incurred for supply For irrigation purposes a public use	XIII	6 15
WEAPONS Carrying concealed, not permitted	III	13
WITNESSES (See CRIMINAL LAW)		
WOMEN May hold certain school offices	IX	10
WRIT OF ERROR (See APPEAL AND ERROR; CERTIORARI)		



## **CONSTITUTION**

of the
United States of America
1789

# CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

We the people of the United States, in Order to form a more perfect Union, establish Justice, insure domestic Tranquility, provide for the common defence, promote the general Welfare, and secure the Blessings of Liberty to ourselves and our Posterity, do ordain and establish this CONSTITUTION for the United States of America.

## ARTICLE I

Section 1 All legislative Powers herein granted shall be vested in a Congress of the United States, which shall consist of a Senate and House of Representatives.

- Section 2 (1) The House of Representatives shall be composed of Members chosen every second Year by the People of the several States, and the Electors in each State shall have the Qualifications requisite for Electors of the most numerous Branch of the State Legislature.
- (2) No Person shall be a Representative who shall not have attained to the Age of twenty five Years, and been seven Years a Citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an Inhabitant of that State in which he shall be chosen.

- (3) Representatives and direct Taxe | shall be apportioned among the several States which may be included within this Union according to their respective Numbers, which shall be determined by adding to the whole Number of free Persons, including those bound to Service for a Term of Years, and excluding Indians not taxed, three fifths of all other Persons? The actual Enumeration shall be made within three Years after the first Meeting of the Congress of the United States, and within every subsequent Term of ten Years, in such Manner as they shall by Law direct. The Number of Representatives shall not exceed one for every thirty Thousand, but each State shall have at Least one Representative; and until such enumeration shall be made, the State of New Hampshire shall be entitled to chuse three, Massachusetts eight, Rhinde-Island and Providence Plantations one, Connecticut five, New-York six, New Jersey four, Pennsylvania eight, Delaware one, Maryland six, Virginia ten, North Carolina five, South Carolina, five, and Georgia three.
  - (4) When vacancies happen in the Representation from any State, the Executive Authority thereof shall issue Writs of Election to fill such Vacancies.
  - (5) The House of Representatives shall chuse their Speaker and other Officers; and shall have the sole Power of Impeachment.
  - Section 3 (1) The Senate of the United States shall be composed of two Senators from each State, chosen by the Legislature thereof,<sup>3</sup> for six Years; and each Senator shall have one Vote.
  - (2) Immediately after they shall be assembled in Consequence of the first Election, they shall be divided as equally as may be into three Classes. The Seats of the Senators of the first Class shall be vacated at the Expiration of the second Year, of the second Class at the Expiration of the fourth Year, and of the third Class at the Expiration of the sixth Year, so that one third may be chosen every second Year; and if Vacancies happen by Resignation, or otherwise, during the Recess of the Legislature of any State, the Executive thereof may make temporary Appointments until the next Meeting of the Legislature, which shall then fill such Vacancies.
  - (3) No Person shall be a Senator who shall not have attained to the Age of thirty Years, and been nine Years a Citizen of the United

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Modified as to direct taxes by the Sixteenth Amendment

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Replaced by the Fourteenth Amendment

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Modified by the Seventeenth Amendment.

States, and who shall not, when elected, be an Inhabitant of that State for which he shall be chosen.

- (4) The Vice President of the United States shall be President of the Senate, but shall have no Vote, unless they be equally divided.
- (5) The Senate shall chuse their other Officers, and also a President pro tempore, in the Absence of the Vice President, or when he shall exercise the Office of President of the United States.
- (6) The Senate shall have the sole Power to try all Impeachments. When sitting for that Purpose, they shall be on Oath or Affirmation. When the President of the United States is tried, the Chief Justice shall preside: And no Person shall be convicted without the Concurrence of two thirds of the Members present.
- (7) Judgment in Cases of Impeachment shall not extend further than to removal from office, and disqualification to hold and enjoy any Office of honor, Trust or Profit under the United States: but the Party convicted shall nevertheless be liable and subject to Indictment, Trial, Judgment and Punishment, according to Law.
- Section 4 (1) The Times, Places and Manner of holding Elections for Senators and Representatives, shall be prescribed in each State by the Legislature thereof; but the Congress may at any time by Law make or alter such Regulations, except as to the Places of chusing Senators.
- (2) The Congress shall assemble at least once in every Year, and such Meeting shall be on the first Monday in December, unless they shall by Law appoint a different Day.<sup>4</sup>
- Section 5 (1) Each House shall be the Judge of the Elections, Returns and Qualifications of its own Members, and a Majority of each shall constitute a Quorum to do Business; but a smaller Number may adjourn from day to day, and may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent Members, in such Manner, and under such Penalties as each House may provide.
- (2) Each House may determine the Rules of its Proceedings, punish its Members for Disorderly Behaviour, and, with the Concurrence of two thirds, expel a Member.
- (3) Each House shall keep a Journal of its Proceedings, and from time to time publish the same, excepting such Parts as may in their Judgment require Secrecy; and the Yeas and Nays of the Members of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Modified by the Twentieth Amendment

either House on any question shall, at the Desire of one fifth of those Present, be entered on the Journal

- (4) Neither House, during the Session of Congress, shall, without the Consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other Place than that in which the two Houses shall be sitting
- Section 6 (1) The Senators and Representatives shall receive a Compensation for their Services, to be ascertained by Law, and paid out of the Treasury of the United States. They shall in all Cases, except Treason, Felony and Breach of the Peace, be privileged from Arrest during their Attendance at the Session of their respective Houses, and in going to and returning from the same; and for any Speech or Debate in either House, they shall not be questioned in any other Place.
- (2) No Senator or Representative shall, during the Time for which he was elected, be appointed to any civil Office under the Authority of the United States, which shall have been created, or the Emoluments whereof shall have been encreased during such time; and no Person holding any Office under the United States, shall be a member of either House during his Continuance in Office.
- Section 7 (1) All Bills for raising Revenue shall originate in the House of Representatives; but the Senate may propose or concur with Amendments as on other Bills.
- (2) Every Bill which shall have passed the House of Representatives and the Senate, shall, before it become a Law, be presented to the President of the United States; If he approve he shall sign it, but if not he shall return it, with his Objections to that House in which it shall have originated, who shall enter the Objections at large on their Journal, and proceed to reconsider it. If after such Reconsideration two thirds of that House shall agree to pass the Bill, it shall be sent, together with the Objections, to the other House, by which it shall likewise be reconsidered, and if approved by two thirds of that House, it shall become a Law. But in all such Cases the Votes of both Houses shall be determined by yeas and Nays, and the Names of the Persons voting for and against the Bill shall be entered on the Journal of each House respectively. If any Bill shall not be returned by the President within ten Days (Sundays excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the same shall be a Law, in like Manner as if he had signed it, unless the Congress by their Adjournment prevent its Return, in which Case it shall not be a Law.

- (3) Every Order, Resolution, or Vote to which the Concurrence of the Senate and House of Representatives may be necessary (except on a question of Adjournment) shall be presented to the President of the United States; and before the same shall take Effect, shall be approved by him, or being disapproved by him, shall be repassed by two thirds of the Senate and House of Representatives, according to the Rules and Limitations prescribed in the Case of a Bill.
- Section 8 The Congress shall have Power (1) To lay and collect Taxes, Duties, Imposts and Excises, to pay the Debts and provide for the common Defence and general Welfare of the United States, but all Duties, Imposts and Excises shall be uniform throughout the United States;
  - (2) To borrow Money on the credit of the United States;
- (3) To regulate Commerce with foreign Nations, and among the several States, and with the Indian Tribes;
- (4) To establish an uniform Rule of Naturalization, and uniform Laws on the subject of Bankruptcies throughout the United States,
- (5) To coin Money, regulate the Value thereof, and of foreign Coin, and fix the Standard of Weights and Measures;
- (6) To provide for the Punishment of counterfeiting the Securities and current Coin of the United States;
  - (7) To establish Post Offices and post Roads;
- (8) To promote the Progress of Science and useful Arts, by securing for limited Times to Authors and Inventors the exclusive Right to their respective Writings and Discoveries,
  - (9) To constitute Tribunals inferior to the supreme Court;
- (10) To define and punish Piracies and Felonies committed on the high Sea and Offences against the Law of Nations;
- (11) To declare War, grant Letters of Marque and Reprisal, and make Rules concerning Captures on Land and Water;
- (12) To raise and support Armies, but no Appropriation of Money to that Use shall be for a longer Term than two Years;
  - (13) To provide and maintain a Navy;
- (14) To make Rules for the Government and Regulation of the land and naval Forces;
- (15) To provide for calling forth the Militia to execute the Laws of the Union, suppress Insurrections and repel Invasions,
- (16) To provide for organizing, arming, and disciplining, the Militia, and for governing such Part of them as may be employed in the Service of the United States, reserving to the States respectively, the

Appointment or the Officers, and the Authority of training the Militia according to the discipline prescribed by Congress.

- (17) To exercise exclusive Legislation in all Cases whatsoever, over such District (not exceeding ten Miles square) as may, by Cession of particular States, and the Acceptance of Congress, become the Seat of the Government of the United States, and to exercise like Authority over all Places purchased by the Consent of the Legislature of the State in which the same shall be, for the Erection of Forts, Magazines, Arsenals, dock-Yards, and other needful Buildings:—And
- (18) To make all Laws which shall be necessary and proper for carrying into Execution the foregoing Powers, and all other Powers vested by this Constitution in the Government of the United States, or in any Department or Officer thereof.
- Section 9 (1) The Migration or Importation of such Persons as any of the States now existing shall think proper to admit, shall not be prohibited by the Congress prior to the Year one thousand eight hundred and eight, but a Tax or duty may be imposed on such Importation, not exceeding ten dollars for each Person.
- (2) The Privilege of the Writ of Habeas Corpus shall not be suspended, unless when in Cases of Rebellion or Invasion the public Safety may require it
  - (3) No Bill of Attainder or ex post facto Law shall be passed.
- (4) No Capitation, or other direct, Tax shall be laid, unless in Proportion to the Census or Enumeration herein before directed to be taken.<sup>5</sup>
- (5) No Tax or Duty shall be laid on Articles exported from any State.
- (6) No Preference shall be given by any Regulation of Commerce or Revenue to the Ports of one State over those of another: nor shall Vessels bound to, or from, one State, be obliged to enter, clear, or pay Duties in another.
- (7) No Money shall be drawn from the Treasury, but in Consequence of Appropriations made by Law; and a regular Statement and Account of the Receipts and Expenditures of all public Money shall be published from time to time.
- (8) No Title of Nobility shall be granted by the United States: And no Person holding any Office of Profit or Trust under them, shall, without the Consent of the Congress, accept of any present, Emolu<sup>5</sup>Modified by the Sixteenth Amendment

ment, Office, or Title, of any kind whatever, from any King, Prince, or foreign State.

- Section 10 (1) No State shall enter into any Treaty, Alliance, or Confederation; grant Letters of Marque and Reprisal; coin Money, emit Bills of Credit; make any Thing but gold and silver Coin a Tender in Payment of Debts; pass any Bill of Attainder, ex post facto Law, or Law impairing the Obligation of Contracts, or grant any Title of Nobility.
- (2) No State shall, without the Consent of the Congress, lay any Imposts or Duties on Imports or Exports, except what may be absolutely necessary for executing its inspection Laws; and the net Produce of all Duties and Imposts, laid by any State on Imports or Exports, shall be for the Use of the Treasury of the United States; and all such Laws shall be subject to the Revision and Controul of the Congress.
- (3) No State shall, without the Consent of Congress, lay any Duty of Tonnage, keep Troops, or Ships of War in time of Peace, enter into any Agreement or Compact with another State, or with a foreign Power, or engage in War, unless actually invaded, or in such imminent Danger as will not admit of delay.

#### ARTICLE II

- Section 1 (1) The executive Power shall be vested in a President of the United States of America. He shall hold his office during the Term of four Years, and, together with the Vice President, chosen for the same Term, be elected, as follows.
- (2) Each State shall appoint, in such Manner as the Legislature thereof may direct, a Number of Electors, equal to the whole Number of Senators and Representatives to which the State may be entitled in the Congress, but no Senator or Representative, or Person holding an Office of Trust or Profit under the United States, shall be appointed an Elector.
- (3) The Electors shall meet in their respective States, and vote by Ballot for two Persons, of whom one at least shall not be an Inhabitant of the same State with themselves. And they shall make a List of all the Persons voted for, and of the Number of Votes for each; which List they shall sign and certify, and transmit sealed to the Seat of Government of the United States, directed to the President of the Senate. The President of the Senate shall, in the Presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the Certificates, and

the Votes shall then be counted. The Person having the greatest Number of Votes shall be the President, if such Number be a Majority of the whole Number of Electors appointed, and if there be more than one who have such Majority, and have an equal Number of Votes, then the House of Representatives shall immediately chuse by Ballot one of them for President; and if no Person have a Majority, then from the five highest on the List the said House shall in like Manner chuse the President. But in chusing the President, the Votes shall be taken by States, the Representation from each State having one Vote; A quorum for this Purpose shall consist of a Member or Members from two thirds of the States, and a Majority of all the States shall be necessary to a Choice. In every Case, after the Choice of the President, the Person having the greatest Number of Votes of the Electors shall be the Vice President. But if there should remain two or more who have equal Votes, the Senate shall chuse from them by Ballot the Vice President.6

- (4) The Congress may determine the Time of chusing the Electors, and the Day on which they shall give their Votes; which Day shall be the same throughout the United States.
- (5) No Person except a natural born Citizen, or a Citizen of the United States, at the time of the Adoption of this Constitution, shall be eligible to the Office of President; neither shall any Person be eligible to that Office who shall not have attained to the Age of thirty five Years, and been fourteen Years a Resident within the United States.
- (6) In Case of the Removal of the President from Office, or of his Death, Resignation, or Inability to discharge the Powers and Duties of the said Office, the Same shall devolve on the Vice President, and the Congress may by Law provide for the Case of Removal, Death, Resignation, or Inability, both of the President and Vice President, declaring what officer shall then act as President, and such Officer shall act accordingly, until the Disability be removed, or a President shall be elected.
- (7) The President shall, at stated Times, receive for his Services, a Compensation, which shall neither be encreased nor diminished during the Period for which he shall have been elected, and he shall not receive within that Period any other Emolument from the United States, or any of them.
- (8) Before he enter on the Execution of his Office, he shall take the following Oath or Affirmation:—"I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I <sup>6</sup> This paragraph was replaced in 1804 by the Twelfth Amendment.

will faithfully execute the Office of President of the United States, and will to the best of my Ability, preserve, protect and defend the Constitution of the United States."

- Section 2 (1) The President shall be Commander in Chief of the Army and Navy of the United States, and of the Militia of the several States, when called into the actual Service of the United States, he may require the Opinion, in writing, of the principal Officer in each of the executive Departments, upon any Subject relating to the Duties of their respective Offices, and he shall have Power to grant Reprieves and Pardons for Offences against the United States, except in Cases of Impeachment.
- (2) He shall have Power, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Senate, to make Treaties, provided two thirds of the Senators present concur; and he shall nominate, and by and with the Advice and Consent of the Senate, shall appoint Ambassadors, other public Ministers and Consuls, Judges of the supreme Court, and all other Officers of the United States, whose Appointments are not herein otherwise provided for, and which shall be established by Law; but the Congress may by Law vest the Appointment of such inferior Officers, as they think proper, in the President alone, in the Courts of Law, or in the Heads of Departments.
- (3) The President shall have Power to fill up all Vacancies that may happen during the Recess of the Senate, by granting Commissions which shall expire at the End of their next Session
- Section 3 He shall from time to time give to the Congress Information of the State of the Union, and recommend to their Consideration such Measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient; he may, on extraordinary Occasions, convene both Houses, or either of them, and in Case of Disagreement between them, with Respect to the Time of Adjournment, he may adjourn them to such Time as he shall think proper; he shall receive Ambassadors and other public Ministers; he shall take Care that the Laws be faithfully executed, and shall Commission all the Oricers of the United States.

Section 4 The President, Vice President and all civil Officers of the United States, shall be removed from Office on Impeachment for, and Conviction of, Treason, Bribery, or other high Crimes and Misdemeanors

#### ARTICLE III

Section 1 The Judicial Power of the United States, shall be vested in one supreme Court, and in such inferior Courts as the Congress may from time to time ordain and establish. The Judges, both of the supreme and inferior Courts, shall hold their Offices during good Behaviour, and shall, at stated Times, receive for their Services, a Compensation, which shall not be diminished during their Continuance in Office.

- Section 2 (1) The Judicial Power shall extend to all Cases, in Law and Equity, arising under this Constitution, the Laws of the United States, and Treaties made, or which shall be made, under their Authority;—to all Cases affecting Ambassadors, other public Ministers and Consuls;—to all Cases of admiralty and maritime Jurisdiction;—to Controversies to which the United States shall be a Party;—to Controversies between two or more States;—between a State and Citizens of another State;<sup>7</sup>—between Citizens of different States;—between Citizens of the same State claiming Lands under Grants of different States, and between a State, or the Citizens thereof, and foreign States, Citizens or Subjects.
- (2) In all Cases affecting Ambassadors, other public Ministers and Consuls, and those in which a State shall be Party, the supreme Court shall have original Jurisdiction. In all the other Cases before mentioned, the Supreme Court shall have appellate Jurisdiction, both as to Law and Fact, with such Exceptions, and under such Regulations as the Congress shall make.
- (3) The Trial of all Crimes, except in Cases of impeachment, shall be by Jury; and such Trial shall be held in the State where the said Crimes shall have been committed; but when not committed within any State, the Trial shall be at such Place or Places as the Congress may by Law have directed.
- Section 3 (1) Treason against the United States, shall consist only in levying War against them, or in adhering to their Enemies, giving them Aid and Comfort. No Person shall be convicted of Treason unless on the Testimony of two Witnesses to the same overt Act, or on Confession in open Court.
- (2) The Congress shall have Power to declare the Punishment of Treason, but no Attainder of Treason shall work Corruption of Blood, or Forfeiture except during the Life of the Person attained.

Restricted by the Eleventh Amendment

## ARTICLE IV

Section 1 Full Faith and Credit st be given in each State to the public Acts, Records, and judicial Proceedings of every other State. And the Congress may by general Laws prescribe the Manner in which such Acts, Records and Proceedings shall be proved, and the Effect thereof.

Section 2 (1) The Citizens of each State shall be entitled to all Privileges and Immunities of Citizens in the several States.

- (2) A Person charged in any State with Treason, Felony, or other Crime, who shall flee from Justice, and be found in another State, shall on Demand of the executive Authority of the State from which he fled, be delivered up, to be removed to the State having Jurisdiction of the Crime.
- (3) No Person held to Service or Labour in one State, under the Laws thereof, escaping into another, shall, in Consequence of any Law or Regulation therein, be discharged from such Service or Labour, but shall be delivered up on Claim of the Party to whom such Service or Labour may be due.
- Section 3 (1) New States may be admitted by the Congress into this Union; but no new State shall be formed or erected within the Jurisdiction of any other States; nor any State be formed by the Junction of two or more States, or Parts of States, without the Consent of the Legislatures of the States concerned as well as of the Congress.
- (2) The Congress shall have Power to dispose of and make all needful Rules and Regulations respecting the Territory or other Property belonging to the United States; and nothing in this Constitution shall be so construed as to Prejudice any Claims of the United States, or of any particular State.
- Section 4 The United States shall guarantee to every State in this Union a Republican Form of Government, and shall protect each of them against Invasion; and on Application of the Legislature, or of the Executive (when the Legislature cannot be convened) against domestic Violence.

## ARTICLE V

The Congress, whenever two thirds of both Houses shall deem it necessary, shall propose Amendments to this Constitution, or, on the Application of the Legislatures of two thirds of the several States,

shall call a Convention for proposing Amendments, which, in either Case, shall be valid to all Intents and Purposes, as Part of this Constitution, when ratified by the Legislatures of three fourths of the several States, or by Conventions in three fourths thereof, as the one or the other Mode of Ratification may be proposed by the Congress; Provided that no Amendment which may be made prior to the Year One thousand eight hundred and eight shall in any Manner affect the first and fourth Clauses in the Ninth Section of the first Article; and that no State, without its Consent, shall be deprived of its equal Suffrage in the Senate.

#### ARTICLE VI

- (1) All Debts contracted and Engagements entered into, before the Adoption of this Constitution, shall be as valid against the United States under this Constitution, as under the Confederation.
- (2) This Constitution, and the Laws of the United States which shall be made in Pursuance thereof; and all Treaties made, or which shall be made, under the Authority of the United States, shall be the supreme Law of the Land; and the Judges in every State shall be bound thereby, any Thing in the Constitution or Laws of any State to the Contrary notwithstanding.
- (3) The Senators and Representatives before mentioned, and the Members of the several State Legislatures, and all executive and judicial Officers, both of the United States and of the several States, shall be bound by Oath or affirmation, to support this Constitution; but no religious Test shall ever be required as a Qualification to any Office or Public Trust under the United States.

#### ARTICLE VII

The Ratification of the Conventions of nine States, shall be sufficient for the Establishment of this Constitution between the States so ratifying the Same.

#### **AMENDMENTS**

## AMENDMENT I

Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances.

#### AMENDMENT II

A well regulated Militia, being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear Arms, shall not be infringed.

## AMENDMENT III

No Soldier shall, in time of peace be quartered in any house, without the consent of the Owner, nor in time of war, but in a manner to be prescribed by law.

#### AMENDMENT IV

The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects, against unreasonable searches and seizures, shall not be violated, and no Warrants shall issue, but upon probable cause, supported by Oath or affirmation, and particularly describing the place to be searched, and the persons or things to be seized.

#### AMENDMENT V

No person shall be held to answer for a capital, or otherwise infamous crime, unless on a presentment or indictment of a Grand Jury, except in cases arising in the land or naval forces, or in the Militia, when in actual service in time of War or public danger; nor shall any person be subject for the same offence to be twice put in jeopardy of life or limb; nor shall be compelled in any criminal case to be a witness against himself; nor be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law; nor shall private property be taken for public use, without just compensation.

#### AMENDMENT VI

In all criminal prosecutions the accused shall enjoy the right to a speedy and public trial, by an impartial jury of the State and district wherein the crime shall have been committed, which district shall have been previously ascertained by law, and to be informed of the nature and cause of the accusation, to be confronted with the witnesses against him, to have compulsory process for obtaining witnesses in his favor, and to have the Assistance of Counsel for his defence

#### AMENDMENT VII

In suits at common law, where the value in controversy shall exceed twenty dollars, the right of trial by jury shall be preserved, and no fact tried by a jury shall be otherwise re-examined in any Court of the United States, than according to the rules of the common law

## AMENDMENT VIII

Excessive bail shall not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel and unusual punishments inflicted.

## AMENDMENT IX

The enumeration in the Constitution, of certain rights, shall not be construed to deny or disparage others retained by the people.

## AMENDMENT X

The powers not delegated to the United States by the Constitution, nor prohibited by it to the States, are reserved to the States respectively, or to the people.

[The first ten Amendments were adopted in 1791.]

## AMENDMENT XI

The Judicial power of the United States shall not be construed to extend to any suit in law or equity, commenced or prosecuted against one of the United States by Citizens of another State, or by Citizens or Subjects of any Foreign State. [Adopted in 1798.]

## AMENDMENT XII

The Electors shall meet in their respective states, and vote by ballot for President and Vice-President, one of whom, at least, shall not be an inhabitant of the same state with themselves; they shall name in their ballots the person voted for as President, and in distinct ballots the person voted for as Vice-President, and they shall make distinct lists of all persons voted for as President, and of all persons voted for as Vice-President, and of the number of votes for each, which lists they shall sign and certify, and transmit sealed to the seat of the government of the United States, directed to the President of the Senate;-The President of the Senate shall, in the presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the certificates and the votes shall then be counted;-The person having the greatest number of votes for President, shall be the President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of Electors appointed; and if no person have such majority, then from the persons having the highest numbers not exceeding three on the list of those voted for as President, the House of Representatives shall choose immediately, by ballot, the President. But in choosing the President, the votes shall be taken by states, the representation from each state having one vote; a

quorum for this purpose shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the states, and a majority of all the states shall be necessary to a choice. And if the House of Representatives shall not choose a President whenever the right of choice shall devolve upon them, before the fourth day of March next following, then the Vice-President shall act as President, as in the case of the death or other constitutional disability of the President.—The person having the greatest number of votes as Vice-President, shall be the Vice-President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of Electors appointed, and if no person have a majority, then from the two highest numbers on the list, the Senate shall choose the Vice-President; a quorum for the purpose shall consist of two-thirds of the whole number of Senators, and a majority of the whole number shall be necessary to a choice. But no person constitutionally ineligible to the office of President shall be eligible to that of Vice-President of the United States. [Adopted in 1804.]

#### AMENDMENT XIII

Section 1 Neither slavery nor involuntary servitude, except as a punishment for crime whereof the party shall have been duly convicted, shall exist within the United States, or any place subject to their jurisdiction.

Section 2 Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation. [Adopted in 1865.]

## AMENDMENT XIV

Section 1 All persons born or naturalized in the United States, and subject to the jurisdiction thereof, are citizens of the United States and of the State wherein they reside. No State shall make or enforce any law which shall abridge the privileges or immunities of citizens of the United States; nor shall any State deprive any person of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law; nor deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of the laws.

Section 2 Representatives shall be apportioned among the several States according to their respective numbers, counting the whole number of persons in each State, excluding Indians not taxed. But

when the right to vote af any election for the choice of electors for President and Vice President of the United States, Representatives in Congress, the Executive and Judicial officers of a State, or the members of the Legislature thereof, is denied to any of the male inhabitants of such State, being twenty-one years of age, and citizens of the United States, or in any way abridged, except for participation in rebellion, or other crime, the basis of representation therein shall be reduced in the proportion which the number of such male citizens shall bear to the whole number of male citizens twenty-one years of age in such State.

Section 3 No person shall be a Senator or Representative in Congress, or elector of President and Vice President, or hold any office, civil or military, under the United States, or under any State, who, having previously taken an oath, as a member of Congress, or as an officer of the United States, or as a member of any State legislature, or as an executive or judicial officer of any State, to support the Constitution of the United States, shall have engaged in insurrection or rebellion against the same, or given aid or comfort to the enemies thereof. But Congress may by a vote of two-thirds of each House, remove such disability.

Section 4 The validity of the public debt of the United States, authorized by law, including debts incurred for payment of pensions and bounties for services in suppressing insurrection or rebellion, shall not be questioned. But neither the United States nor any State shall assume or pay any debt or obligation incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion against the United States, or any claim for the loss or eman cipation of any slave, but all such debts, obligations and claims shall be held illegal and void.

Section 5. The Congress shall have power to enforce, by appropriate legislation, the provisions of this article. [Adopted in 1868]

## AMENDMENT XV

Section 1 The right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of race, color, or previous condition of servitude.

Section 2 The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation. [Adopted in 1870.]

## AMENDMENT XVI

The Congress shall have power to lay and collect taxes on incomes, from whatever source derived, without apportionment among the several States, and without regard to any census or enumeration. [Adopted in 1913.]

## AMENDMENT XVII

The Senate of the United States shall be composed of two Senators from each State, elected by the people thereof, for six years; and each Senator shall have one vote. The electors in each State shall have the qualifications requisite for electors of the most numerous branch of the State legislature.

When vacancies happen in the representation of any State in the Senate, the executive authority of such State shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies: *Provided*, That the legislature of any State may empower the executive thereof to make temporary appointments until the people fill the vacancies by election as the legislature may direct.

This amendment shall not be so construed as to affect the election or term of any Senator chosen before it becomes valid as part of the Constitution. [Adopted in 1913.]

## AMENDMENT XVIII

Section 1 After one year from the ratification of this article the manufacture, sale, or transportation of intoxicating liquors within, the importation thereof into, or the exportation thereof from the United States and all territory subject to the jurisdiction thereof for beverage purposes is hereby prohibited.

Section 2 The Congress and the several States shall have concurrent power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Section 3 This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by the legislatures of the several States, as provided in the Constitution, within seven years from the date of the submission hereof to the States by the Congress. [Adopted in 1919.]

## AMENDMENT XIX

The right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of sex

Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation. [Adopted in 1920.]

## AMENDMENT XX

Section 1 The terms of the President and Vice President shall end at noon at the 20th day of January, and the terms of Senators and Representatives at noon on the 3d day of January, of the years in which such terms would have ended if this article had not been ratified, and the terms of their successors shall then begin.

Section 2 The Congress shall assemble at least once in every year, and such meeting shall begin at noon on the 3d day of January, unless they shall by law appoint a different day.

Section 3 If, at the time fixed for the beginning of the term of the President, the President elect shall have died, the Vice President elect shall become President. If a President shall not have been chosen before the time fixed for the beginning of his term, or if the President elect shall have failed to qualify, then the Vice President elect shall act as President until a President shall have qualified; and the Congress may by law provide for the case wherein neither a President elect nor a Vice President elect shall have qualified, declaring who shall then act as President, or the manner in which one who is to act shall be selected, and such person shall act accordingly until a President or Vice President shall have qualified.

Section 1 The Congress may by law provide for the case of the death of any of the persons from whom the House of Representatives may choose a President whenever the right of choice shall have devolved upon them, and for the case of the death of any of the persons from whom the Senate may choose a Vice President whenever the right of choice shall have devolved upon them.

Section 5 Sections 1 and 2 shall take effect on the 15th day of October following the ratification of this article.

Section  $\,G\,$  This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by the legislatures of three-fourths of the several States within seven years from the date of its submission. [Adopted in 1933.]

## AMENDMENT XXI

Section 1 The eighteenth article of amendment to the Constitution of the United States is hereby repealed.

Section 2 The transportation or importation into any State, Territory, or possession of the United States for delivery or use therein of intoxicating liquors, in violation of the laws thereof, is hereby prohibited.

Section 3 This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by conventions in the several States, as provided in the Constitution, within seven years from the date of the submission hereof to the States by the Congress. [Adopted in 1933.]

#### AMENDMENT XXII

Section 1 No person shall be elected to the office of the President more than twice, and no person who has held the office of President, or acted as President, for more than two years of a term to which some other person was elected President shall be elected to the office of the President more than once. But this Article shall not apply to any persons solding the office of President when this Article was proposed by the Congress, and shall not prevent any person who may be holding the office of President, or acting as President, during the term within which this Article becomes operative from holding the office of President or acting as President during the remainder of such term.

Section 2 This Article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by the legislatures of three-fourths of the several States within seven years from the date of its submission to the states by the Congress. [Adopted in 1951.]

## AMENDMENT XXIII

Section 1 The District constituting the seat of Government of the United States shall appoint in such manner as the Congress may direct:

A number of electors of President and Vice President equal to the

whole number of Senators and Representatives in Congress to which the District would be entitled if it were a State, but in no event more than the least populous states; they shall be in addition to those appointed by the States, but they shall be considered, for the purposes of the election of President and Vice President, to be electors appointed by a State; and they shall meet in the District and perform such duties as provided by the twelfth article of amendment

Section 2 The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation. [Adopted in 1961.]

## AMENDMENT XXIV

Section 1 The right of citizens of the United States to vote in any primary or other election for President or Vice President, for electors for President or Vice President, or for Senator or Representative in Congress, shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or any State by reason of failure to pay poll tax or other tax.

Section 2 The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation. [Adopted in 1964.]

## AMENDMENT XXV

Section 1 In case of the removal of the President from office or of his death or resignation, the Vice President shall become President.

Section 2 Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of the Vice President, the President shall nominate a Vice President who shall take office upon confirmation by a majority vote of both Houses of Congress.

Section 3 Whenever the President transmits to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives his written declaration that he is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, and until he transmits to them a written declaration to the contrary, such powers and duties shall be discharged by the Vice President as Acting President.

Section 4 Whenever the Vice President and a majority of either the principal officers of the executive departments or of such other body as Congress may by law provide, transmit to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives their written declaration that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, the Vice President shall immediately assume the powers and duties of the office as Acting President.

Thereafter, when the President transmits to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives his written declaration that no inability exists, he shall resume the powers and duties of his office unless the Vice President and a majority of either the principal officers of the executive departments or of such other body as Congress may by law provide, transmit within four days to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives their written declaration that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office. Thereupon Congress shall decide the issue, assembling within forty-eight hours for that purpose if not in session. If the Congress, within twentyone days after receipt of the latter written declaration, or if Congress is not in session, within twenty-one days after Congress is required to assemble, determines by two-thirds vote of both Houses that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, the Vice President shall continue to discharge the same as Acting President; otherwise, the President shall resume the powers and duties of his office. [Adopted in 1967.]

## AMENDMENT XXVI

Section 1 The right of citizens of the United States, who are eighteen years of age or older, to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of age.

Section 2 The Congress shall have the power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation. [Adopted in 1971.]

# INDEX

Constitution of the United States

ACCOUNTS (	Art.	Sec.
ACCOUNT, of receipts and expenditures of treasury to be		•
published,	IV	9
faith and credit in other States,	IV	1
ADJOURNMENT, of House and Senate,	I	5
Question of, not to be submitted to President,	i	7
AFFIRMATION, or oath, Senators to be on, when trying im-	•	•
peachment,	I	3
Of public officers,	vi	3
Of the President,	II	1
AGREEMENT, States not to enter into with other States or	- 11	1
foreign power,	I	10
ALLIANCE, and treaty or confederation, States not to enter	•	10
into,	1	10
AMBASSADORS, President to appoint with advice and con-	•	
sent of Senate,	11	2
AMENDMENTS, to Constitution, how made,	v	_
APPOINTMENTS, to office and to fill vacancies to be made	ii	2
by President,	ii	2
APPORTIONMENT, of Representatives, (Amendments),	XIV	
Representation and direct taxation,	I	2
APPROPRIATIONS, for Army, not to exceed two years,	i	8
To be made by law,	i	9
ARMIES, Appropriation for, not to exceed two years,	i	8
Congress given power to make rules for government of,	i	8
Congress given power to raise and support,	i	8
ARMS, Right of people to keep and bear, (Amendments),	ıi	,
ARMY, President to be Commander-in-Chief,	II	2
ARSENALS, Places purchased for crection of, Congress given	••	
power of legislation over,	I	8
ARTS, Useful, progress of, Congress given power to promote,	Ī	8
ASSEMBLE, People may, (Amendments),	Ī	
ATTAINDER, Bill of, Congress not to pass,	I	9
Bill of, No States to pass,	I	10
Of treason, effect,	Ш	3
AUTHORS AND INVENTORS, Congress may give exclu-		
sive rights to,	I	8
BAIL, Excessive, not to be required, (Amendments),	VIII	
BANKRUPTCY, Congress given power to pass uniform laws,	1	8
BILLS, For raising revenue to originate in House,	I	7
Manner of passing,	I	7
Not returned in ten days to be laws, unless adjournment in-		~
tervene,		7
BILLS OF ATTAINDER, Congress not to pass,		9
States not to pass,	I	10
BILLS OF CREDIT, States not to emit,	i	10

Donata	∆rt.	Sec.
BOUNTIES, Debts incurred for payment of, not to be questioned, (Amendments),  BREACH OF THE PEACE, Senators and representatives	XIV	4
guilty of, not privileged from arrest,	I	6
BRIBERY, Civil officers to be removed for, by impeachment,	11	4
CAPITATION TAX, to be laid in proportion to census, CAPTURES, On land and water, Congress given power to	I	9
make rules concerning,	I	8
CENSUS, of Enumeration to be made every ten years,	I	2
CHIEF JUSTICE, of Supreme Court, when to sit in impeach-		
ments,	I	3
CITIZENS, of each State to be entitled to privileges of citizens		
in several States,	IV	2
Trivileges or immunities of, not to be abridged by any State.		
(Amendments),	XIV	1
Rights of to vote not to be abridged on account of race, color		
or servitude, (Amendments),	XV	I
Who are, of the U. S., (Amendments),	XIV	1
CIVIL OFFICERS, Removable by impeachment.	ΙΙ	4
CLAIMS, of the United States and States not to be prejudiced	IV	3
COASTING TRADE, Regulations respecting.	I	9
COIN, Congress to provide punishment for counterfeiting of	I	8
Foreign, Congress given power to regulate value of.	I	8
Gold and silver to be legal tender.	I	10
COIN MONEY, Congress given power to.	I	8
No State to,	I	10
COLOR, Right of citizens to vote not to be denied on account		
ot, (Amendments),	XV	I
COMMERCE, Congress given power to regulate.	I	8
Regulations respecting, to be equal and uniform.	I	9
COMMISSIONS, to be granted by President.	11	2
COMMON DEFENCE, Congress given power to provide for	T	8
To provide for object of Constitution.	reamble	Ü
COMMON LAW, Sulls all certain to be tried by jury To be		
followed, (Amendments),	VII	
COMPACI, State not to enter into with other States or		
foreign power,	1	10
COMPENSATION, or Senators and representatives to be	•	10
ascertained,	I	6
To be made for taking of private property for public was	-	Ü
(Amendments),	V	
(Amendments), COMPOSITION, of House of Representatives,	I	2
Of Schate,	Ī	3
COMPULSORY PROCESS, Persons accused of crime to		
nave, (Amendments),	VI	
CONFEDERATION, States not to enter into	I	10
CONGRESS, See also REPRESENTATIVES SENATE		10
AND SENATORS.		
Apportionment of representation in, (Amendments),	XIV	2
•		_

CONGRESS-Continued.	Art.	Sec.
Certain powers denied to, (Amendments),	1	
General powers of,	1	8
Given power to enforce the 14th and 15th amendments,		
(Amendments),	XIV,	
	XV	
Legislative power vested in,	1	1
Line of succession for President, to prescribe,	II	1
May by law vest the appointment of inferior officers,	H	2
May declare the punishment for treason,	111	3
May determine the time of choosing presidential electors,	11	1
May dispose of, and make rules concerning territory and		
other property,	IV	3
May enforce provisions of Constitution abolishing slavery,		
(Amendments),	XIII	2
May establish inferior courts,	111	I
May make certain regulations concerning election of Sen-		
ators and Representatives,	I	4
May prescribe the manner of proving acts and records of		
States,	IV	1
May propose amendments to Constitution or call convention,	V	
May provide for filling of vacancy in case of death of Presi-		
dent and Vice-President,	11	1
May remove disability of persons engaged in rebellion,		
(Amendments),	XIV	
Officers of government cannot be members of,	I	6
President may convene and adjourn in certain cases,	H	3
Representation in, how apportioned, (Amendments),	XIV	2
To assent to the formation of new States,	IV	3
To collect taxes on incomes, (Amendments),	XVI	
When to assemble,	I	4
CONSTITUTION, Amendments how proposed and ratified,	V	
Laws and treaties to be supreme law,	VI	
When to become operative,	VII	
CONSULS, President to appoint, with advice and consent of		
Senate,	11	2
CONTRACTS, States not to pass laws impairing obligation of,	ï	10
CONVENTIONS, For proposing amendments to Constitution,	v	• • •
COPYRIGHTS, Exclusive rights to be given to authors for	·	
limited time,	I	8
COUNTERFEITING, Congress to provide punishment for,	1	8
COURTS, See also JUDGES.	•	0
Inferior, to be established by Congress,	I	8
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	111	1
Judicial power vested in,	111	1
Jurisdiction of,	111	2
Jurisdiction of, restricted, (Amendments),	17.	-
Jurisdiction of Supreme, original and appellate,	III	2
Supreme Court established,	111	1
CRIMES, Persons accused of fleeing from justice may be ex-		,
tradited. How to be tried,	11	2
		Au-

CBIMI Continued	311	500
Persons not to answel to a unitess on a presentment of a Grand Jury, (Amendments),	V	
CRIMES AND MISDEMEANORS, Civil officers to be removed for, by impeachment,	11	4
CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS, Rights of accused persons, (Amendments),	VI	
CRIMINAL PROSECUTIONS, Rights of accused in, (Amendments),	VI	
DEBATE, Senators and representatives not to be questioned for,	I	6
DEBTS, Congress given power to borrow money,	Ī	8
Congress given power to pay,	I	8
Incurred in aid of rebellion or insurrection not to be paid or	37.137	4
assumed, (Amendments),	XIV	4
Of U. S. under articles of confederation to be valid, Public, authorized by law not to be questioned, (Amend-	V 1	
ments),	XIV	4
DEFENCE, Common, Congress given power to provide for,	I	8
To provide for, common, object of Constitution,	l'reamble	
DEPARTMENTS, See EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS. DIRECT TAXES, How to be apportioned,	I	0
DISABILITY, of persons engaged in rebellion, to hold office,		
(Amendments),	XIV	
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, Congress to exercise exclusive	I	8
legislation over,		Ī
DOCK YARDS, Places purchased for erection of, Congress		
given power of legislation over,	I	8
DOMESTIC TRANQUILITY, to insure, object of Constitu-	Drannble	
tion,  DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, United States to protect each State	r realitine	
against,	IV	4
DUTIES, Congress given power to lay and collect,	I	8
Laid by States, net produce to be for use of U. S. Treasury,	ī	10
Not to be laid on exports from States,	I	10
States not to lay without consent of Congress, Exception, To be uniform,	•	8
Vessels bound to and from one State not to pay in another,	I	9
DUTY, on slaves, Congress given power to impose,	I	0
DUTY OF TONNAGE, State not to lay without consent of		40
Congress,	1	10
ELECTIONS, by presidential electors,	II	
Each house to be judge of, as to its members,		(Amdts.)
Each house to be judge of, as to its members,  Of Representatives and Senators, State legislatures to pre-	-	
scribe times, places and manner, exception,	I	4
President and Vice-President, mode of electing,	11	(
C	XII XVII	(Anidts.)
Senators to be elected by people, (Amendments),	24 7 1 1	

	Art.	Sec.
ELECTORS, Presidential, how chosen,	11	1
Presidential, meeting and duties, (Amendments),	XII	
Presidential, persons engaged in insurrection or rebellion not to be, (Amendments),	XIV	2
Presidential, public officers not to serve,	II	3 1
Qualifications of, to vote for Senator, (Amendments),	XVII	•
Qualifications of, to vote for representatives,	I	2
EMANCIPATION, of slaves, loss not to be paid or assumed,	****	
(Amendments), EMINENT DOMAIN, Just compensation to be made for prop-	XIV	4
erty taken, (Amendments),	v	
EMOLUMENTS, from foreign powers to officers prohibited,	I	9
ENGAGEMENTS, of U. S. under articles of Confederation, to		
be valid,	VI	
ENUMERATION, of persons when to be made,	I I	2 8
To be uniform,	ì	8
EXECUTIVE, See also PRESIDENT.		
Of States to deliver up to other States, persons charged with		
orimes,	IV	2
Of States, to issue writs of election to fill vacancies in House, Of States, to issue writs of election to fill vacancies in Senate,	I	2
(Amendments),	XVII	
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS, Required to furnish Presi-		
dent with opinions,	II	2
EXECUTIVE POWERS vested in President,	II	1 9
EXPORTS, not to be taxed,	I	9
States, not to lay duties on,	ī	10
EX POST FACTO LAW, Not to be passed by Congress,	I	9
States not to pass,	I	10
EXTRADITION, of Persons charged with certain crimes and persons held to labor and service,	IV	2
persons held to labor and service,	1 V	2
FELONIES, on high seas, Congress to have power to punish,	1	8
FELONY, Senators and representatives guilty of, not priv-		
ileged from arrest,	I	6
FINES, Excessive, not to be imposed, (Amendments),	VIII	8
FORTS, Places purchased for erection of, Congress given		0
power of legislation over,	I	8
FUGITIVES, to be delivered up,	17,	2
CENEDAL WEI FADE Comments of the control of the con		0
GENERAL WELFARE, Congress given power to provide for, To promote, object of Constitution,	I	8
GOLD COIN, to be legal tender,	I	10
GOVERNMENT, Republican form of, guaranteed to each		
State,	1 V	4
GRAND JURY, Persons held for infamous crimes to answer on presentment of, only, (Amendments),	V	
presentation, outj, treatmentality	,	

	Art.	Sec
HABEAS CORPUS, Writ of, not to be suspended except in		0
certain cases, HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. See REPRESENTA- TIVES.	1	9
IMMUNITIES, of members of Congress,	I	6
to sit in,	I	3
Civil officers liable to,	ΙI	4
House of Representatives to have sole power of,	I	2
Judgment in cases of,	I	3
punishment,	I	3
President not to grant pardons in cases of,	1 I	2
Quorum of Senators required to be present,	1	.3
To he tried by Senate,	1	3
IMPORTATIONS, of slaves not prohibited until 1808,	1	9
1MPORTS, States prohibited from laying duties on,	1	10
IMPOSTS, Congress given power to lay and collect,	1 1	8 10
States not to lay except when necessary,	1	8
INCOMES, Congress given power to lay and collect taxes on,	1	O
(Amendments),	NVI	
INCOMPATIBLE OFFICES, Certain offices declared to be,	I	6
INDEBTEDNESS, Congress given power to borrow money,	1	8
INDIAN TRIBES, Congress given power to regulate com-		
merce with,	I	8
INDICTMENT, of persons charged with infamous crimes,		
(Amendments),	V	
Persons impeached, to be liable to,	I	3
INSURRECTION, Congress may call forth militia to suppress,	I	8
Debts incurred in aid of, not to be assumed or paid,	3" 137	4
(Amendments),	XIV	3
Disability of persons who have engaged in, (Amendments), INVASION, Congress may call forth militia to repel,	I	8
United States to protect each State against,	IV	4
INVENTORS, Congress may give exclusive rights for limited	- '	·
times,	1	8
JEOPARDY, Persons not to be put twice in, for same offence,		
(Amendments),	V	_
JOURNAL of each house, to be published,	I	5 5
Of proceedings, each house to keep, Yeas and nays may be entered on,	1	5
Yeas and nays to be entered on, when passing bill over veto,	I	7
JUDGES. See also COURTS.	1	,
Compensation of,	111	1
Of States bound by Constitution, laws and treaties of U. S.,	V I	2
Of Supreme Court, President to appoint with advice and con-		
sent of Senate,	11	2
To hold office during good behavior,	111	1

	Art.	Sec.
JUDICIAL POWER, not to extend to certain suits, (Amend-	3	
nents),	XI	
JUDICIARY, Power of the,	III	1 2
JUDGMENT, Persons impeached, liable to,	I	3
JURISDICTION, of Courts,	111	2
Of courts, restricted, (Amendments),	XI	_
Of Supreme Court, original and appellate,	III	2
JURY, accused persons to have speedy public trial by, (Amend-		
ments),	VI	
Trial by, in criminal cases,	III	2
Trial by, of suits at common law, (Amendments),	VII	
JUSTICE, to establish, object of Constitution,	'reamble	
LAND FORCES Comments and a state of the stat		
LAND FORCES, Congress given power to make rules for gov-	I	0
LAW OF THE LAND, Constitution, laws and treaties to he	1	8
supreme,	VI	
LAW OF NATIONS, Congress given power to provide for	•	
offences against,	I	8
LAWS, Congress to have power to make, to carry into effect		
the Constitution,	I	8
Constitution and treaties to be supreme law of land,	IV	
Manner of passing,	I	7
President to see, executed,	II	13
LEGAL TENDER, what to constitute,	I	10
LEGISLATION, exclusive, Congress given, over District of Columbia,	I	8
Columbia,	I	10
Vested in Congress,	Ĭ	10
LEGISLATURES, of States, consent of required where new	•	•
State is formed within jurisdiction of former one,	IV	3
Of States, may empower executive to make temporary ap-		
pointments of U. S. Senators, (Amendments),	XVII	
Of States, times, places and manner of holding elections of		
U. S. Senators to be prescribed by,	I	4
LIBERTY, Persons not to be deprived of, without due process		
of law, (Amendments),	V	
To secure blessing of, object of Constitution,	'reamble	
law, (Amendments),	v	
LIQUOR, for beverage purposes, prohibited, (Amendments),		ī
Repealed,	XXI	i
LOANS, Congress given authority to make,	I	8
MAGAZINES, Places purchased for erection of, Congress		
given power of legislation over,	I	8
MARQUE AND REPRISAL, Congress given power to grant		
letters of,	I	8
States not to grant letters of,	I	10

	Art.	Sec.
MEASURES, Congress given power to prescribe standard of, MEMBERS OF CONGRESS. See REPRESENTATIVES	I	8
and SENATORS.  MIGRATION, of slaves not prohibited prior to 1808,  MILITIA, A well regulated militia necessary to a free State,	I	9
(Amendments),	II	
Congress given power to arm, organize and discipline, Congress given power to govern, such part as is employed in	I	8
service of U. S.,	I	8
President to be Commander-in-Chief,	ΙI	2
To be officered and trained by States,	I	8
Senate,	H	2
MONEY, Congress given power to borrow,	I	8
Congress given power to coin and regulate value,	I	8
Congress to provide for punishment for counterfeiting of,	I	8
Gold and silver coin to be legal tender,	Ī	10
Not to be drawn from treasury except pursuant to appro-		
priation,	3	9
States not to coin,	I	10
NATURALIZATION, Congress given power to establish uni-		
form rules of,	I	8
NAVY, Congress given power to make rules for government of,	I	8
Congress given power to provide a, and govern,	I	8
President to be Commander-in-Chief of, NAVAL FORCES, Congress given power to make rules for	H	2
government of,  NAYS, When passing bill over veto, to be taken and entered on	I	8
journal,	I	7
When to be entered on journal,	I	5
NEW STATES, how admitted,	IV	3
NOBILITY, titles of, not to be granted,	I	9
By States,	I	10
OATH, of public officers,	VI	
Of the President,	H	1
Senators to be on, when sitting on impeachments,	I	3
OBLIGATION OF CONTRACTS, States not to pass law		
impairing the, OFFENCES, against law of nations, Congress given power to	1	10
	ī	8
punish, OFF1CE, Who disqualified from holding, (Amendments),	XIV	3
OFFICERS, Civil may be removed by impeachment,	II	3 A
Not to accept presents, titles, etc., from foreign powers with-		4
out consent of Congress,	I	9
Of house of representatives, how chosen,	Ī	2
Of Senate, how chosen,	I	3
Of U. S. and States to take oath to support Constitution,	VI	
Of U. S. President to appoint with advice and consent of Senate,	ΙI	2

OFFICES, from foreign powers to officers, prohibited, ORDERS, To be presented to President for approval, procedure, 1 7  PARDONS, President may grant, except in impeachments, II 2  PATENTS, Congress given power to grant to inventors, I 8  PENSIONS, Debts incurred for payment of not to be questioned, (Amendments), IX  Right of, to bessemble, (Amendments), IX  Right of, to petition government, (Amendments), II  Right to bear arms not to be infringed, (Amendments), II  To be secure from unreasonable searches and seizures, (Amendments), IV  PERSONS, Certain, importation of after 1808, prohibited, I 9  Escaping, to be delivered up, IV 2  PETITION, Right of people to, (Amendments), I 1  PIRACY, Congress to prescribe punishment for, I 8  POST OFFICES, Congress given power to establish, I 8  POST ROADS, Congress given power to establish, I 8  POST ROADS, Congress given power to establish, I 8  POWERS, Certain reserved to States and people, (Amendments), X  Executive, vested in President, II 1  Judicial, vested in Congress, I 1  POWERS OF LEGISLATION, denied to States, I 10  PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I 9  PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II 2  Compensation of, II 1  In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 1  In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 3  Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law, II 1  May appoint officers, II 2  May appoint officers, II 2  May make treaties, May require opinions from heads of departments, II 2  Oath of, II 1  Qualification of, II 1  To commission officers, II 2  To give information to Congress, II 3  To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, II 2  To give information to Congress, II 3  To take care laws are executed, Vacancy in office, who to act, II 1  PRESEDENTIAL ELECTORS. See ELECTORS.		Art.	Sec.
cedure, I 7  PARDONS, President may grant, except in impeachments, II 2 PATENTS, Congress given power to grant to inventors, I 8 PENSIONS, Debts incurred for payment of not to be questioned, (Amendments), XIV 4 PEOPLE, Certain rights retained by, (Amendments), IX Right of, to assemble, (Amendments), II Right of, to petition government, (Amendments), II To be secure from unreasonable searches and seizures, (Amendments), IV PERSONS, Certain, importation of after 1808, prohibited, I 9 Escaping, to be delivered up, IV 2 PETITION, Right of people to, (Amendments), I I PIRACY, Congress to prescribe punishment for, I 8 POST ROADS, Congress given power to establish, I 8 POST ROADS, Congress given power to establish, I 8 POST ROADS, Congress given power to establish, I 8 POWERS, Certain reserved to States and people, (Amendments), X Executive, vested in President, II 1 Judicial, vested in Congress, I 1 POWERS OF LEGISLATION, denied to States, I 10 PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I 9 PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II 2 Compensation of, III 1 Executive powers vested in, III 1 In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 3 Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law, III 1 Manner of electing, III 2 May appoint officers, III 2 May appoint officers, III 2 May require opinions from heads of departments, III 2 May require opinions from heads of departments, III 2 May require opinions from heads of departments, III 2 To commission officers, III 3 To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, III 3 To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, III 3 To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, III 3 To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, III 3 To take care laws are executed, III 3 To take care laws are executed, III 3 To take care laws are executed, III 3		1	9
PATENTS, Congress given power to grant to inventors, I PENSIONS, Debts incurred for payment of not to be questioned, (Amendments), IX Right of, to assemble, (Amendments), IX Right of, to assemble, (Amendments), I Right to bear arms not to be infringed, (Amendments), I Right to bear arms not to be infringed, (Amendments), II Right to bear arms not to be infringed, (Amendments), II PERSONS, Certain, importation of after 1808, prohibited, I PERSONS, Certain, importation of after 1808, prohibited, I PERSONS, Certain, importation of after 1808, prohibited, I PERSONS, Congress to prescribe punishment for, I PIRACY, Congress to prescribe punishment for, I PORTS, No preference to be given to, I POST OFFICES, Congress given power to establish, I SPOST ROADS, Congress given power to establish, I SPOWERS, Certain reserved to States and people, (Amendments), XEExecutive, vested in President, II Judicial, vested in President, II Judicial, vested in Congress, II 1 DURESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I PRESENTS, From foreign powers of Army and Navy, II 2 Compensation of, II 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		I	7
PATENTS, Congress given power to grant to inventors, I PENSIONS, Debts incurred for payment of not to be questioned, (Amendments), IX Right of, to assemble, (Amendments), IX Right of, to assemble, (Amendments), I Right to bear arms not to be infringed, (Amendments), I Right to bear arms not to be infringed, (Amendments), II Right to bear arms not to be infringed, (Amendments), II PERSONS, Certain, importation of after 1808, prohibited, I PERSONS, Certain, importation of after 1808, prohibited, I PERSONS, Certain, importation of after 1808, prohibited, I PERSONS, Congress to prescribe punishment for, I PIRACY, Congress to prescribe punishment for, I PORTS, No preference to be given to, I POST OFFICES, Congress given power to establish, I SPOST ROADS, Congress given power to establish, I SPOWERS, Certain reserved to States and people, (Amendments), XEExecutive, vested in President, II Judicial, vested in President, II Judicial, vested in Congress, II 1 DURESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I PRESENTS, From foreign powers of Army and Navy, II 2 Compensation of, II 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	PARDONS. President may grant except in impeachments.	11	2
tioned, (Amendments), IX PEOPLE, Certain rights retained by, (Amendments), IX Right of, to assemble, (Amendments), I Right of, to petition government, (Amendments), I Right to bear arms not to be infringed, (Amendments), II To be secure from unreasonable searches and seizures, (Amendments), IV  PERSONS, Certain, importation of after 1808, prohibited, I 9 Escaping, to be delivered up, IV 2  PETITION, Right of people to, (Amendments), I PIRACY, Congress to prescribe punishment for, I 8 PORTS, No preference to be given to, I 9 POST OFFICES, Congress given power to establish, I 8 POST ROADS, Congress given power to establish, I 8 POWERS, Certain reserved to States and people, (Amendments), X Executive, vested in President, II 1 Judicial, vested in Congress, I 1 POWERS OF LEGISLATION, denied to States, I 10 PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I 9 PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II 2 Compensation of, II 1 Rexecutive powers vested in, II 1 In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 3 Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law, II 1 In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 3 Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law, II 1 Amanner of electing, II 2 May appoint officers, II 2 May be impeached, II 2 May require opinions from heads of departments, II 2 Oath of, II 1 Qualification of, II 1 Term of, II 1 To commission officers, III 3 To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, III 3 To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, III 3 To take care laws are executed, II 3 To take care laws are executed, II 3	PATENTS, Congress given power to grant to inventors,		
Right of, to assemble, (Amendments), I Right of, to petition government, (Amendments), I Right to bear arms not to be infringed, (Amendments), II To be secure from unreasonable searches and seizures, (Amendments), IV  PERSONS, Certain, importation of after 1808, prohibited, I Escaping, to be delivered up, IV 2  PETITION, Right of people to, (Amendments), I PIRACY, Congress to prescribe punishment for, I 8  PORTS, No preference to be given to, I 9  POST OFFICES, Congress given power to establish, I 8  POST ROADS, Cengress given power to establish, I 8  POWERS, Certain reserved to States and people, (Amendments), X  Executive, vested in President, III 1  Judicial, vested in Congress, III 1  POWERS OF LEGISLATION, denied to States, I 10  PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I 9  PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II 2  Compensation of, II 1  Executive powers vested in, II 1  In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 1  Manner of electing, III 1  May appoint officers, III 1  May appoint officers, III 2  May prant reprieves and pardons, III 2  May prant reprieves and pardons, III 2  May promission officers, III 1  Coath of, III 1  Coulalification of, III 1  Term of, III 1  Term of, III 1  Term of, III 1  To commission officers, III 3  To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, III 3  To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, III 3  To take care laws are executed, III 3  To take care laws are executed, III 1	tioned, (Amendments),	XIV	4
Right of, to petition government, (Amendments), IRght to bear arms not to be infringed, (Amendments), III To be secure from unreasonable searches and seizures, (Amendments), IV  PERSONS, Certain, importation of after 1808, prohibited, I 9 Escaping, to be delivered up, IV 2  PETITION, Right of people to, (Amendments), I  PIRACY, Congress to prescribe punishment for, I 8  PORTS, No preference to be given to, I 9  POST OFFICES, Congress given power to establish, I 8  POST ROADS, Congress given power to establish, I 8  POWERS, Certain reserved to States and people, (Amendments), X  Executive, vested in President, III 1  Judicial, vested in courts, III 1  Legislative, vested in Congress, I 1  POWERS OF LEGISLATION, denied to States, I 10  PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I 9  PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II 2  Compensation of, II 1  Executive powers vested in, II 1  In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 3  Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law, II 1  Manner of electing, III 2  May appoint officers, III 2  May appoint officers, III 2  May require opinions from heads of departments, II 2  Oath of, II 1  Qualification of, III 1  To commission officers, III 1  To commission officers, III 2  To give information to Congress, II 3  To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, II 2  To give information to Congress, III 3  To take care laws are executed, III 3  Vacancy in office, who to act, III 1	PEOPLE, Certain rights retained by, (Amendments),		
Right to bear arms not to be infringed, (Amendments), To be secure from unreasonable searches and seizures, (Amendments), IV  PERSONS, Certain, importation of after 1808, prohibited, I 9 Escaping, to be delivered up, IV 2  PETITION, Right of people to, (Amendments), I  PIRACY, Congress to prescribe punishment for, I 8 PORTS, No preference to be given to, I 9 POST OFFICES, Congress given power to establish, I 8 POST ROADS, Congress given power to establish, I 8 POWERS, Certain reserved to States and people, (Amendments), X Executive, vested in President, III 1 Judicial, vested in Courts, III 1 Legislative, vested in Congress, I 1 POWERS OF LEGISLATION, denied to States, I 10 PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I 9 PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II 2 Compensation of, II 1 Executive powers vested in, II 1 In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 3 Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law, III 1 Manner of electing, III 1 Manner of electing, III 2 May appoint officers, III 2 May prant reprieves and pardons, III 2 May require opinions from heads of departments, II 2 May require opinions from heads of departments, II 2 Oath of, II 1 Qualification of, II 1 To commission officers, III 2 To give information to Congress, III 3 To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, II 2 To give information to Congress, III 3 To take care laws are executed, III 3 To take care laws are executed, III 1		-	
To be secure from unreasonable searches and seizures, (Amendments),		_	
(Amendments),  PERSONS, Certain, importation of after 1808, prohibited, Escaping, to be delivered up, PETITION, Right of people to, (Amendments), PIRACY, Congress to prescribe punishment for, PIRACY, Congress to prescribe punishment for, PORTS, No preference to be given to, POST OFFICES, Congress given power to establish, POWERS, Certain reserved to States and people, (Amendments), Executive, vested in President, II 1 Judicial, vested in President, III 1 Judicial, vested in Congress, III 1 POWERS OF LEGISLATION, denied to States, PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II 2 Compensation of, Executive powers vested in, II 1 In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 1 In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, III 1 Manner of electing, III 1 May appoint officers, May appoint officers, May require opinions from heads of departments, II 2 Oath of, Qualification of, Term of, To commission officers, To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, To give information to Congress, To take care laws are executed, III 3 To take care laws are executed, III 3 To take care laws are executed, III 1	To be secure from unreasonable searches and seizures.	- 11	
PERSONS, Certain, importation of after 1808, prohibited, Escaping, to be delivered up, PETITION, Right of people to, (Amendments), PIRACY, Congress to prescribe punishment for, I 8 PORTS, No preference to be given to, POST OFFICES, Congress given power to establish, POWERS, Certain reserved to States and people, (Amendments), Executive, vested in President, II 1 Judicial, vested in President, III 1 Legislative, vested in Congress, I 1 POWERS OF LEGISLATION, denied to States, I 10 PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II 2 Compensation of, Executive powers vested in, II 1 In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 1 In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 1 Manner of electing, II 1 May appoint officers, May appoint officers, May require opinions from heads of departments, Qualification of, Term of, To commission officers, To give information to Congress, To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, To give information to Congress, To receive ambassadors and public ministers, To take care laws are executed, Vacancy in office, who to act, II 1 Vacancy in office, who to act, III 1		IV	
PETITION, Right of people to, (Amendments), I PIRACY, Congress to prescribe punishment for, I PORTS, No preference to be given to, I POST OFFICES, Congress given power to establish, I POST ROADS, Congress given power to establish, I POWERS, Certain reserved to States and people, (Amendments), X Executive, vested in President, III I Judicial, vested in courts, IIII I Legislative, vested in Congress, I I POWERS OF LEGISLATION, denied to States, I IO PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II I Compensation of, III I In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, III 3 Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law, III I Manner of electing, III I Manner of electing, III I May appoint officers, III I May appoint officers, III I May make treaties, III I May require opinions from heads of departments, III I Term of, III I To commission officers, III I To receive ambassadors and public ministers, III I To receive ambassadors and public ministers, III I To take care laws are executed, III I To take care laws are executed, III I To take care laws are executed, III I To vacancy in office, who to act, III III III IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII	PERSONS, Certain, importation of after 1808, prohibited,	I	9
PIRACY, Congress to prescribe punishment for, I 9 PORTS, No preference to be given to, I 9 POST OFFICES, Congress given power to establish, I 8 POST ROADS, Congress given power to establish, I 8 POWERS, Certain reserved to States and people, (Amendments), X Executive, vested in President, II 1 Judicial, vested in courts, III 1 Legislative, vested in Congress, I 1 1 POWERS OF LEGISLATION, denied to States, I 10 PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I 9 PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II 2 Compensation of, II 1 In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 3 Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law, II 1 Manner of electing, II 1 Manner of electing, II 2 May pe impeached, II 4 May grant reprieves and pardons, II 2 May make treaties, II 2 May require opinions from heads of departments, II 2 Oath of, II 1 Commission officers, II 1 To give information to Congress, II 3 To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, II 2 To give information to Congress, II 3 To take care laws are executed, II 3 Vacancy in office, who to act, II 1	Escaping, to be delivered up,	IV	2
PORTS, No preference to be given to, POST OFFICES, Congress given power to establish, POST ROADS, Congress given power to establish, I 8 POWERS, Certain reserved to States and people, (Amendments), Executive, vested in President, Judicial, vested in courts, Legislative, vested in Congress, I 1 POWERS OF LEGISLATION, denied to States, PRESIDENT, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II 2 Compensation of, II 1 In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 3 Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law, Manner of electing, II 1 Manner of electing, II 2 May appoint officers, May appoint officers, May require opinions from heads of departments, Oath of, Qualification of, Term of, II 1 To commission officers, II 2 To commission officers, II 3 To commission officers, II 1 To commission officers, II 2 To give information to Congress, II 3 To take care laws are executed, Vacancy in office, who to act, II 1  Vacancy in office, who to act, III 1	PETITION, Right of people to, (Amendments),		
POST OFFICES, Congress given power to establish, I 8 POST ROADS, Congress given power to establish, I 8 POWERS, Certain reserved to States and people, (Amendments), X Executive, vested in President, III 1 Judicial, vested in courts, IIII 1 Legislative, vested in Congress, I 1 POWERS OF LEGISLATION, denied to States, I 10 PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I 9 PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II 2 Compensation of, III 1 In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 3 Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law, II 1 Manner of electing, III 2 May appoint officers, III 2 May appoint officers, III 2 May require opinions from heads of departments, II 2 Oath of, II 1 Qualification of, III 1 To commission officers, III 2 Oath of, III 1 To commission officers, III 3 To commission officers, III 3 To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, III 2 To give information to Congress, III 3 To take care laws are executed, III 3 Vacancy in office, who to act, III 1	PORTS. No preference to be given to	_	
POST ROADS, Congress given power to establish, I 8 POWERS, Certain reserved to States and people, (Amendments), X Executive, vested in President, II 1 Judicial, vested in courts, III 1 Legislative, vested in Congress, I 1 POWERS OF LEGISLATION, denied to States, I 10 PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I 9 PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II 2 Compensation of, II 1 In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 3 Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law, II 1 Manner of electing, II 1 Manner of electing, II 1 May prant reprieves and pardons, II 2 May make treaties, II 2 May make treaties, II 2 May require opinions from heads of departments, II 2 Oath of, II 1 Commission officers, II			-
POWERS, Certain reserved to States and people, (Amendments), X  Executive, vested in President, II 1  Judicial, vested in courts, III 1  Legislative, vested in Congress, II 1  POWERS OF LEGISLATION, denied to States, I 10  PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I 9  PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II 2  Compensation of, II 1  In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 3  Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law, II 1  Manner of electing, II 1  May appoint officers, II 2  May be impeached, II 4  May grant reprieves and pardons, II 2  May make treaties, II 2  May make treaties, II 2  May require opinions from heads of departments, II 2  Oath of, II 1  Qualification of, II 1  Term of, II 1  To commission officers, II 2  To give information to Congress, II 3  To take care laws are executed, II 3  Vacancy in office, who to act, III 1		_	_
Executive, vested in President, Judicial, vested in courts, Legislative, vested in Congress, II  POWERS OF LEGISLATION, denied to States, II  PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, IPRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II  Compensation of, II  In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law, Manner of electing, III  Manner of electing, III  XII (Amdts.)  May appoint officers, III  May grant reprieves and pardons, III  May grant reprieves and pardons, III  May require opinions from heads of departments, Oath of, Qualification of, III  To commission officers, III  To commission officers, III  To commission officers, III  To commission officers, III  To give information to Congress, To give information to Congress, To receive ambassadors and public ministers, III  To take care laws are executed, Vacancy in office, who to act,  III  III  III  III  III  III  III	POWERS, Certain reserved to States and people, (Amend-		
Judicial, vested in courts, Legislative, vested in Congress, I 1 1  POWERS OF LEGISLATION, denied to States, I 10  PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II 2  Compensation of, II 1  Executive powers vested in, In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law, Manner of electing, II 1  Manner of electing, II 2  May be impeached, May grant reprieves and pardons, May make treaties, May require opinions from heads of departments, Oath of, Qualification of, Term of, To commission officers, To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, To give information to Congress, To receive ambassadors and public ministers, To take care laws are executed, Vacancy in office, who to act,  II 1  In 1  In 1  In 2  In 2  In 3  In 3  In 4  In 4  In 4  In 4  In 4  In 5  In 6  In 6  In 6  In 7  In 1  I	ments),	X	
Legislative, vested in Congress, I 1 10  POWERS OF LEGISLATION, denied to States, I 10  PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I 9  PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II 2  Compensation of, II 1 1  Executive powers vested in, II 1 1  In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 3  Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law, II 1 1  Manner of electing, II 2  May appoint officers, II 2  May be impeached, II 4  May grant reprieves and pardons, II 2  May make treaties, II 2  May require opinions from heads of departments, II 2  Oath of, II 1  Qualification of, II 1  To commission officers, II 3  To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, II 3  To give information to Congress, II 3  To take care laws are executed, II 3  Vacancy in office, who to act, II 1			
POWERS OF LEGISLATION, denied to States, I 10 PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, I 9 PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II 2 Compensation of, II 1 1 Executive powers vested in, II 1 1 In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 3 Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law, II 1 1 Manner of electing, II 1 1  May appoint officers, II 2 May be impeached, II 4 May grant reprieves and pardons, II 2 May make treaties, II 2 May require opinions from heads of departments, II 2 Oath of, II 1 1 Qualification of, II 1 1 To commission officers, II 2 To commission officers, II 3 To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, II 3 To give information to Congress, II 3 To take care laws are executed, II 3 Vacancy in office, who to act, II 1	Judicial, vested in courts,		-
PRESENTS, From foreign powers, to public officers prohibited, PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II 2 Compensation of, III 1 Executive powers vested in, III 1 In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, III 3 Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law, III 1 Manner of electing, III 1  May appoint officers, III 2 May he impeached, III 4 May grant reprieves and pardons, III 2 May make treaties, III 2 May require opinions from heads of departments, III 2 Oath of, III 1 Qualification of, III 1 Term of, III 1 To commission officers, III 3 To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, III 2 To give information to Congress, III 3 To take care laws are executed, III 3 Vacancy in office, who to act, III 1		_	_
PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, II 2 Compensation of, III 1 Executive powers vested in, III 1 In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 3 Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law, III 1 Manner of electing, III 1  May appoint officers, III 2 May he impeached, III 4 May grant reprieves and pardons, III 2 May make treaties, III 2 May require opinions from heads of departments, III 2 Oath of, III 1 Qualification of, III 1 Term of, III 1 To commission officers, III 3 To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, III 2 To give information to Congress, III 3 To take care laws are executed, III 3 Vacancy in office, who to act, III 1			
Compensation of, II 1 Executive powers vested in, III 1 In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress, II 3 Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law, II 1 Manner of electing, II 1  May appoint officers, II 2 May he impeached, II 4 May grant reprieves and pardons, II 2 May make treaties, II 2 May require opinions from heads of departments, II 2 Oath of, II 1 Qualification of, II 1 Term of, II 1 To commission officers, II 2 To give information to Congress, II 3 To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, II 3 To take care laws are executed, II 3 Vacancy in office, who to act, II 1	PRESIDENT, Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy.	_	
Executive powers vested in,  In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress,  Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law,  Manner of electing,  II 1  XII (Amdts.)  May appoint officers,  May be impeached,  May grant reprieves and pardons,  May make treaties,  May require opinions from heads of departments,  Qualification of,  Term of,  To commission officers,  II 2  To give information to Congress,  To take care laws are executed,  Vacancy in office, who to act,  II 3  II 1  II 3	Compensation of,		
Line of succession, Congress to prescribe by law,  Manner of electing,  May appoint officers,  May appoint officers,  May be impeached,  May grant reprieves and pardons,  May make treaties,  May require opinions from heads of departments,  Qualification of,  Term of,  To commission officers,  To fill vacancies during recess of Senate,  To give information to Congress,  To take care laws are executed,  Vacancy in office, who to act,	Executive powers vested in,	11	1
Manner of electing, II 1  XII (Amdts.)  May appoint officers, II 2  May he impeached, III 4  May grant reprieves and pardons, III 2  May make treaties, III 2  May require opinions from heads of departments, II 2  Oath of, II 1  Qualification of, III 1  Term of, III 1  To commission officers, III 3  To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, III 2  To give information to Congress, II 3  To take care laws are executed, II 3  Vacancy in office, who to act, II 1	In certain cases may convene or adjourn Congress,		
May appoint officers, II 2  May he impeached, III 4  May grant reprieves and pardons, III 2  May make treaties, III 2  May require opinions from heads of departments, III 2  Oath of, III 1  Qualification of, III 1  Term of, III 1  To commission officers, III 3  To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, III 2  To give information to Congress, III 3  To take care laws are executed, III 3  Vacancy in office, who to act, III 1			_
May be impeached, II 4  May grant reprieves and pardons, II 2  May make treaties, II 2  May require opinions from heads of departments, II 2  Oath of, II 1  Qualification of, II 1  Term of, II 1  To commission officers, II 3  To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, II 2  To give information to Congress, II 3  To take care laws are executed, II 3  Vacancy in office, who to act, II 1			-
May grant reprieves and pardons, II 2  May make treaties, II 2  May require opinions from heads of departments, II 2  Oath of, II 1  Qualification of, II 1  Term of, II 1  To commission officers, II 3  To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, II 2  To give information to Congress, II 3  To receive ambassadors and public ministers, II 3  To take care laws are executed, II 3  Vacancy in office, who to act, II 1			
May make treaties, II 2  May require opinions from heads of departments, II 2  Oath of, II 1  Qualification of, II 1  Term of, II 1  To commission officers, II 3  To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, II 2  To give information to Congress, II 3  To receive ambassadors and public ministers, II 3  To take care laws are executed, II 3  Vacancy in office, who to act, II 1	May be impeached,		
May require opinions from heads of departments,  Oath of,  Qualification of,  Term of,  To commission officers,  To fill vacancies during recess of Senate,  To give information to Congress,  To receive ambassadors and public ministers,  To take care laws are executed,  Vacancy in office, who to act,	May make treaties		
Oath of, II 1 Qualification of, III 1 Term of, III 1 To commission officers, III 3 To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, III 2 To give information to Congress, II 3 To receive ambassadors and public ministers, II 3 To take care laws are executed, II 3 Vacancy in office, who to act, II 1			
Term of, II 1 To commission officers, II 3 To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, II 2 To give information to Congress, II 3 To receive ambassadors and public ministers, II 3 To take care laws are executed, II 3 Vacancy in office, who to act, II 1		11	1
To commission officers, 11 3 To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, 11 2 To give information to Congress, 11 3 To receive ambassadors and public ministers, 11 3 To take care laws are executed, 11 3 Vacancy in office, who to act, 11 1	Qualification of,	11	1
To fill vacancies during recess of Senate, II 2 To give information to Congress, II 3 To receive ambassadors and public ministers, II 3 To take care laws are executed, II 3 Vacancy in office, who to act, II 1			_
To give information to Congress, II 3 To receive ambassadors and public ministers, II 3 To take care laws are executed, II 3 Vacancy in office, who to act, II 1			
To receive ambassadors and public ministers, II 3 To take care laws are executed, II 3 Vacancy in office, who to act, II 1			
To take care laws are executed, II 3 Vacancy in office, who to act, II 1			
Vacancy in office, who to act,	and a second sec		
	Vacancy in office, who to act,	11	

	Art.	Sec.
PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE, of Senate, when to act as		
president of,	I	3
To be chosen by Senate,	I	3
PRESS, Freedom of, not to be abridged, (Amendments),	I	
PRIVILEGES, of citizens of one State in other States,	IV	2
Of members of Congress,	I	6
PROHIBITION, Power of Congress and States, (Amend-		
ments),	XVIII	
PROPERTY, Congress given power to dispose of and make	***	,
rules concerning,	IV V	3
Not to be taken without just compensation, (Amendments),	V	
Persons not to be deprived of without due process of law,	V	
(Amendments),	ľ	8
Cruel and unusual prohibited, (Amendments),	VIII	· ·
Persons impeached, liable to,	Ī	3
	-	_
QUALIFICATIONS, Each house to be judge of, as to its	I	5
members,	VI	J
For office, no religious test required,	XVII	
Of electors voting for U. S. Senator, (Amendments),	II	1
Of Representatives,	I	2
Of Senators,	Ī	3
Of Vice-President, (Amendments),	XII	
QUORUM, of each house, What constitutes,	I	5
Of the house when choosing a president, (Amendments),	XII	
RACE, Right of citizens to vote not to be denied on account of,		
(Amendments),	XV	1
RATIFICATION, of Constitution, when to take effect,	VII	
RATIO OF REPRESENTATION, how apportioned,		
(Amendments),	XIV	2
REBELLION, Debt incurred in aid of, not to be assumed or		
paid, (Amendments),	XIV	4
Disability of persons who engaged in, (Amendments),	XIV	3
RECEIPTS, accounts of, to be published,	I	9
RECORDS, Congress to provide how to be proved,	IV	1
REGULATIONS, Respecting territory and property, Con-		2
gress given power to make,	IV	3
RELIGION, Congress not to pass law respecting establish-	I	
ment of or prohibiting free exercise of, (Amendments), RELIGIOUS TEST, Not required as qualification for office,		
REPRIEVES, President may grant,	II	2
REPRESENTATION, of a state, vacancies in, how supplied,		2
Ratio of, how apportioned, (Amendments),		2
REPRESENTATIVES, Appointment of,		2
Kt/t telesizivitizivitise, reppositione of	XIV	2
		(Amdts.)
Compensation of to be ascertained by law,	I	6
Disqualifications of certain persons from holding office of		
(Antendments),	XIV	3

REPRESENTATIVES—Continued.	Art.	Sec.
Election of, by whom,	I	2
House of, adjournment,	1	5
How composed,	I	2
Impeachments to be by,	I	2
Journal to be kept and published,	1	5
Less than quorum may adjourn and compel attendance,	I	5
Meeting of,	I	4
Punishing or expelling members,	I	5
Quorum, how constituted,	I	5
Rules of,	I	5
Speaker and officers to be chosen by,	I	2
To be judge of election and qualification of members,	I	5
To be one branch of Congress,	I	1
Vacancies, how supplied,	I	2
Yeas and nays, one-fifth of members may call for,	I	5
Presidential electors, not to serve as,	11	1
Privileges of,	I	6
Prohibited from holding other office,	I	6
Qualifications of,	I	2
Qualification of electors, voting for,	1	2
Quorum of, when choosing president, (Amendments),	XII	
Speech or debate, not to be questioned for,	I	6
REPRIEVES, President may grant, except in cases of impeach-		
ment,	11	2
REPRISAL AND MARQUE, Congress given power to grant		
letters of,	I	8
States not to grant letters of,	I	10
RESOLUTIONS, to be signed by president, procedure,	I	7
RETURNS, Each house to be judge of, as to its members,	Ī	5
	-	7
REVENUE BILLS, to originate in house of representatives,	I	•
Senate may propose amendments to,	I	7
RIGHT, of people to assembly, not to be abridged, (Amend-		
ments),	I	
Of people to petition government, not to be abridged,		
(Amendments),	I	
Of people to vote not to be abridged on account of race, color		
or servitude, (Amendments),	XV	]
RIGHTS, Certain, reserved to States, (Amendments),	X	
Of people to bear arms not to be infringed, (Amendments),	11	
Of accused persons in criminal prosecutions, (Amendments),	VI	
People, (Amendments),	IX	
	X	
RULES, Concerning captures on land and water, Congress		
given power to make,	T	8
Each house to determine its own,	1	5
For government of land and naval forces, Congress to make,	1	8
Respecting territory and property, Congress given power to		
make,	IV	3

	Art.	Sec.
SCIENCE, Progress of, Congress given power to promote, .	I	8
SEARCHES, Unreasonable, people to be secure against,		
(Amendments),	IV	
SEAT OF GOVERNMENT, Congress given power of ex-		
clusive legislation over,	I	8
SEIZURES, Unreasonable, people to be secure against,		
(Amendments),	IV	
SENATE, Adjournment of,	I	5
How composed,	I	3
		Amdts.)
Impeachments, to be tried by,	I	3
Journal to be kept and published,	I	5
Less than quorum may adjourn and compel attendance of	,	-
absentees,	l I	5 4
Meeting of,	Ţ	3
Officers, how chosen,	Ţ	3
President pro tempore and officers to be chosen by,	Ī	5
Punishing or expelling members,	Ī	5
Quorum of the,	ī	5
Rules of,	Ť	5
To be one branch of Congress,	i	1
To give advice and consent to treaties made by President,	II	2
Vice-President to be President of,	I	3
Yeas and nays may be called for by one-fifth of,	I	5
SENATORS, Classification of,	I	3
Compensation of,	Ī	6
Disqualifications of, (Amendments),	XIV	3
Election of, method,	I	3
Election of, method,	XVII	(Amdts.)
How chosen, (Amendments),	XVII	
Presidential electors, not to serve as,	II	1
Privileges of	1	6
Prohibited from holding other office,	I	6
Qualifications of,	I	
Speech or debate in Senate, not to be questioned for,	I	6
Terms of, (Amendments),	XVII	2
Vacancies, how filled,	I	3
		(Amdts.)
Vote, to have but one,	I	
ampropriate to the state of airliness to vote	AVII	(Amdts.)
SERVITUDE, Previous condition of, right of citizens to vote	xv	1
not to be denied on account of, (Amendments),	22. 4	•
SHIPS, of war, States not to keep in times of peace without consent of Congress,	I	10
SILVER COIN, to be legal tender,	Ī	
	•	
SLAVES, claims for loss or emancipation of, not to be paid,	XIV	4
(Amendments), Escape of, from one State to another,	IV	
Importation of, prohibited after 1808,	I	
Importation of, promoted after 1000,	•	

	Art.	Sec.
SLAVERY, Prohibited except as punishment for crime,		
(Amendments),	XIII	1
SOLDIERS, Quartering of, in times of peace and war, (Amendments),	111	
SPEAKER, of House of Representatives, how chosen,	I	2
SPEECH, Freedom of, not to be abridged, (Amendments),	i	-
STATE LEGISLATURES. See LEGISLATURE.		
STATEMENT, of receipts and expenditures of Treasury to be		
published,	1	9
STATES, Certain rights reserved to the (Amendments),	X	
Invasion and domestic violence, to be protected from,	IV	4
Judges of,—See JUDGES.  New, how admitted into Union,	IV	3
Not to assume any claim for loss or emancipation of slaves,	1 4	
(Amendments),	XII	4
Not to assume or pay debt or obligation incurred in aid of in-		
surrection or rebellion, (Amendments),	XIV	4
Not to deprive persons of life, liberty or property without due		
process of law, (Amendments),	XIV	1
Not to make laws abridging privileges and immunities of citizens, (Amendments),	XIV	1
Powers of legislation denied to,	XIV	1
Agreement with States or foreign powers,	1	10
Bills of attainder, passing of,	Ī	10
Bills of credit, emitting of,	1	10
Coining money,	I	10
Contracts, impairing obligation of,	1	10
Duties on imports and exports, laying of,	I	10
Duties on tonnage, laying of,	1	10
Ex post facto laws, passing of,	I	10
Letters of marque and reprisal, granting of,  Making anything but gold and silver legal tender,	I I	10 10
Right of citizens to vote, not to be abridged on account of	1	10
color or servitude, (Amendments),	XV	1
Titles of nobility, not to be granted,	1	10
Treaty, alliance or confederation, entering into,	1	10
Troops or ships of war, not to be kept,	I	10
War, engaging into,	I	10
Public acts, records and judicial proceedings of, full faith and		
credit to be given to,	IV	1
Republican form of government guaranteed to,	XVIII	4
SUITS, at common law, proceedings in, (Amendments),	VII	, A
SUPREME COURT. See COURTS and JUDGES.	* * *	
SUPREME LAW, of land, Constitution, laws and treatics to		
be,	IV	
TAXES, Capitation or direct, how to be laid,	1	9
Congress given power to lay,	1	8
Direct to be apportioned,	1	2

TAXES—Continued.	Δrt.	Sec.
On exports from States, not to be laid,	1	9
On incomes, Congress may lay and collect, (Amendments),	XVI	
On slaves, Congress given power to impose,	I	9
l'oll, (Amendments),	XXIV	1
TENDER, Legal, what to constitute,	I	10
TERRITORY, Congress may make rules and regulations con-		
cerning,	LV	3
TITLES, from foreign powers not to be accepted by officers		
without consent of Congress,	1	9
Of nobility, Congress not to grant any,	I	ŋ
Of nobility, States not to grant any,	1	10
TONNAGE, duty of, not to be laid by States,	Ī	10
TREASON, defined,	111	3
Grounds for impeachment of civil officers,	11	
Punishment for, Congress to prescribe,	111	
Senators and Representatives guilty of, not privileged from		-
arrest,	ī	6
Testimony required to convict of,	111	
TREASURY, Money to be drawn from, by appropriation only,	I	
Statement and account of receipts and expenditures to be		9
filed,	1	9
TREATIES, and alliance or confederation, States not to enter	,	9
into,	ī	10
By whom made,	11	
Laws and Constitution to be supreme law of land,	VI	2
TRIALS, of crimes, where to be held,	111	2
D - ' 1 1 1 1 1 1 .		2
TRIAL BY JURY, in case of Crimes,	I	3 2
Preserved, in suits at common law, (Amendments),	111	2
	VII	
TRIBUNALS, Inferior to Supreme Court, Congress given	,	
power to constitute,	I	8
TROOPS, States not to keep in time of peace without consent		10
of Congress,	I	10
UNION, perfect, object of Constitution,	Preamble	
VACANCIES, happening during recess of Senate, may be filled		
by President,	II	2
In House of Representatives, how filled,	I	2
In Senate, how filled, (Amendments),	XVII	2
VESSELS, bound from or to one State not to pay duties in		
another State,	I	9
VETO, power of President,	I	
VICE-PRESIDENT, election of,	11	7
VICE-PRESIDENT, election of,		-
Qualifications, (Amendments),		(Amdts.)
	XII	
T. 1. Desident of Courts	11	4
To be President of Senate,  To vote in Senate only in case votes are equally divided,	I	3
	I	3
When to become President,	11	I

	Art.	See
VIOLENCE, domestic, United States to protect each State		
against,	IV	4
VOTE, poll tax abolished as right to vote, (Amendments), Requiring concurrence of House and Senate to be submitted	XXIV	1
to President,	I	7
servitude, (Amendments),	XV	I
WAR, Congress given power to declare,	I	8
Quartering of soldiers, (Amendments),	III	
States not to engage in, without consent of Congress, WARRANTS, for searches and seizures, when to issue,	I	10
(Amendments), WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, Congress given power to pre-	IV	
scribe standard of,	I	8
WELFARE, General, Congress given power to provide for,	I	8
General, to promote, object of Constitution,	Preamble	
WITNESS, Number required to convict of treason, Persons accused of crimes not compelled to be, against him-	III	3
self, (Amendments),	V	
with the, (Amendments),	VI	
WOMEN'S SUFFRAGE, (Amendments),	XVIII	1
WRITS, of Habeas Corpus, not to be suspended, exception,	I	9
Of election to fill vacancies in Congress, when to issue,	I	2
YEAS AND NAYS, When passing bill over veto to be taken		7
and entered on journal,	I	/
TVIICH TO DE CHIEFEG ON JOHNSAN,		



## Constitutional Convention Studies

